# ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



# ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS SPECIAL PROVISIONS BIDDERS DOCUMENTS

# SUBMITTED BY:

|                                | (Company or Firm Name)                   |            |  |
|--------------------------------|--|------------|--|
|                                | (Mailing Address)                        |            |  |
| (City)                         | (State)                                  | (Zip Code) |  |
|                                | (Street Address - If Different From Abov | /e)        |  |
| (City)                         | (State)                                  | (Zip Code) |  |
| Arizona Commercial I           | License No.                              |            |  |
| License Classification         | s(s)                                     |            |  |
| TRACS/Proj. No.:               |  |            |  |
| 00 GE CLF T028501C CLF-0(202)T |  |            |  |

Contracts and Specifications Group 205 S. 17<sup>TH</sup> Ave., 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, M/D 121F Phoenix, Arizona 85007-3217

TOWN OF CLIFTON (CHASE CREEK BRIDGE)

#### ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

BID OPENING: FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 17, 2023, AT 11:00 A.M. (M.S.T.)

TRACS NO 0000 GE CLF T028501C

PROJECT NO CLF-0(202)T

TERMINI TOWN OF CLIFTON LOCATION CHASE CREEK BRIDGE

ROUTE NO. MILEPOST DISTRICT ITEM NO. N/A N/A SOUTHEAST 101949

The amount programmed for this contract is \$1,193,000. The location and description of the proposed work are as follows:

The proposed project is located in Greenlee County within the Town of Clifton on Frisco Avenue over the Chase Creek Wash. The proposed work consists of constructing a new bridge, realigning the Frisco Avenue, constructing the bridge approaches, and other related work.

The time allowed for the completion of the work included in this contract will be 150 working days.

The Arizona Department of Transportation, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to §§ 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

The minimum contract-specified goal for participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in the work, as a percentage of the total amount bid, shall be 4.57.

Contract documents, and other project documents, if applicable, are available as electronic files, at no charge, from the Department's website through the ADOT Contracts and Specifications Group (<a href="https://azdot.gov/business/contracts-and-specifications/current-advertisements">https://azdot.gov/business/contracts-and-specifications/current-advertisements</a>).

Documents will be available within one week following the advertisement for bids.

To submit a valid bid, the bidder must (1) have prequalification from the Department as necessary for the project, and (2) be included on the project Plansholder List as a Prime.

The Application for Contractor Prequalification may be obtained from the Contracts and Specifications website.

This project requires electronic bidding. If a request for approval to bid as a Prime Contractor is received less than 48 hours prior to bid opening, the Department cannot guarantee the request will be acted on.

This contract is subject to the provisions of Arizona Revised Statutes Section 42-5075 -- Prime contracting classification; exemptions; definitions.

No award will be made to any contractor who is not a duly licensed contractor in accordance with Arizona Revised Statutes 32-1101 through 32-1170.03.

All labor employed on this project shall be paid in accordance with the minimum wage rates shown in the General Wage Decision. These rates have been determined in accordance with the requirements of the law and issued by the Secretary of Labor for this project. The wage scale is on file in Contracts and Specifications Section and copies may be obtained at all reasonable times.

Persons that require a reasonable accommodation based on language or disability should contact ADOT's Contracts and Specifications Office by phone (602) 712-7221. Requests should be made as early as possible to ensure the State has an opportunity to address the accommodation.

Las personas que requieran asistencia (dentro de lo razonable) ya sea por el idioma o discapacidad deben ponerse en contacto con ADOT (602) 712-7221.

A proposal guaranty in the form of either a certified or a cashier's check made payable to the State Treasurer of Arizona for not less than 10 percent of the amount of the bid or in the form of a surety (bid) bond for 10 percent of the amount of the bid shall accompany the proposal.

Surety (bid) bonds will be accepted only on the form provided by the Department and only from corporate sureties authorized to do business in Arizona.

Bids will be received until the hour indicated and then publicly opened and read. No bids will be received after the time specified.

Prior to the bid opening date, any questions pertaining to the plans, specifications, and bid schedule for this project shall be submitted to the Department in a written format through the Bid Express (Bidx) website at <a href="https://www.bidx.com/az/lettings">https://www.bidx.com/az/lettings</a>. Questions can be submitted through the Questions and Answers link located within the corresponding letting date and project proposal number links. The Department will post answers exclusively to the Bidx website. Questions will not be answered verbally. The Department may not answer all questions, and any decision on whether a question is answered will be within the sole discretion of the Department. Any questions received less than three working days prior to the bid opening date may not be answered.

Iqbal Hossain, P.E. Group Manager Contracts & Specifications

PROJECT ADVERTISED ON: 07/07/23

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

**FOR** 

ARIZONA PROJECT

0000 GE CLF T0285 01C CLF-0(202)T

TOWN OF CLIFTON
CHASE CREEK BRIDGE

## **BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION**

## PROPOSED WORK:

The proposed project is located in Greenlee County within the Town of Clifton on Frisco Avenue over the Chase Creek Wash. The proposed work consists of constructing a new bridge, realigning the Frisco Avenue, constructing the bridge approaches, and other related work.

## PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEALS:

These Special Provisions represent the combined efforts of the following organizations:

(1) Horrocks Engineers

(2) Ethos Engineering

A representative of each organization has affixed their seal below, which attests that portions of these Special Provisions were prepared under their direction.





**Horrocks Engineers** 

**Ethos Engineering** 

(SPC00FA, 02/16/23)

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

The work embraced herein shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the following separate documents:

Arizona Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2021,

Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadway Engineering Group, Construction Standard Drawings, listed in the project plans, and available on the Department's website,

Arizona Department of Transportation, Traffic Group, Manual of Approved Signs, available on the Department's website,

Arizona Department of Transportation, Traffic Group, Traffic Control Design Guidelines, 2019 Edition, available on the Department's website,

Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, 2009 edition and Arizona Supplement to the 2009 edition, dated January, 2012,

# The Proposal Pamphlet which includes the following documents:

These Special Provisions,

Appendix A: Subgrade Acceptance Chart

Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Form FHWA 1273 Revised July 5, 2022),

Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246), July 1, 1978, Revised November 3, 1980 and Revised April 15, 1981,

Title VI / Non-Discrimination Assurances,

Appendix A

Appendix E,

Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246), July 1, 1978, Revised November 3, 1980 and Revised April 15, 1981,

Equal Employment Opportunity Compliance Reports, Federal-Aid Projects, February 1, 1977, Revised July 1, 1978, Revised November 3, 1980, Revised April 15, 1981, Revised September 7, 1983, Revised October 15, 1998, Revised January 1, 2005, Revised August 1, 2005, and Revised March 1, 2015,

Wage Determination Decision,

Bidding Schedule,

Proposal,

Surety (Bid) Bond, 12-1303,

Certification With Regard to the Performance of Previous Contracts or Subcontracts Subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause and the Filing of Required Reports, Federal Aid Projects, April, 1969, Rev. July, 2003,

Certification With Respect to the Receipt of Addenda,

Participation in Boycott of Israel Certification Form,

Forced Labor of Ethnic Uyghurs Ban Certification Form, Rev. November 2022,

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Assurance,

#### **BID SUBMISSION:**

# In submitting a bid, the bidder shall completely execute the following documents:

Proposal,

Bidding Schedule,

Surety (Bid) Bond, 12-1303,

Certification With Regard to the Performance of Previous Contracts or Subcontracts Subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause and the Filing of Required Reports, Federal Aid Projects, April, 1969, Rev. July, 2003,

Certification With Respect to the Receipt of Addenda,

Participation in Boycott of Israel Certification Form, and

Forced Labor of Ethnic Uyghurs Ban Certification Form, Rev. November 2022,

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Assurance,

## PROPOSAL GUARANTY:

Each bidder is advised to satisfy itself as to the character and the amount of the proposal guaranty required in the Advertisement for Bids.

#### CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

The bidder to whom an award is made will be required to execute a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, each in 100 percent of the amount of the bid, an Insurance Certificate and the Contract Agreement.

A copy of these documents is not included in the Proposal Pamphlet; however, each bidder shall satisfy itself as to the requirements of each document.

The documents, approved by the Department of Transportation, Highways Division, are identified as follows:

Statutory Performance Bond, 12-1301, September, 1992

Statutory Payment Bond, 12-1302, September, 1992

Contract Agreement, 12-0912, August, 2000

Certificate of Insurance, 12-0100, June, 1998

A copy of each document may be obtained by making a request to Contracts & Specifications.

## **MATERIAL AND SITE INFORMATION:**

Projects requiring materials, excavation, or site investigation may have additional information available concerning the material investigations of the project site and adjacent projects. This information, when available and applicable, may be examined in the Office of the Bridge Group-Geotechnical Services, located at 205 S. 17<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85007-3212. The contractor may contact Bridge Group at (602) 712-7481 to schedule an appointment to examine the information. This information will not be attached to the contract documents.

(EPRISE, 10/20/22)

## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES:**

# 1.0 Policy:

The Arizona Department of Transportation (hereinafter the Department) has established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program in accordance with the regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), 49 CFR Part 26. The Department has received Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation and as a condition of receiving this assistance, the Department has signed an assurance that it will comply with 49 CFR Part 26.

It is the policy of the Department to ensure that DBEs, as defined in Part 26, have an equal opportunity to receive and participate in USDOT-assisted contracts. It is also the policy of the Department:

- 1. To ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts:
- 2. To create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for USDOT-assisted contracts;
- 3. To ensure that the DBE program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;
- 4. To ensure that only firms that fully meet 49 CFR Part 26 eligibility standards are counted as DBEs;
- 5. To help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in USDOT-assisted contracts;
- 6. To assist in the development of firms that can compete successfully in the market place outside the DBE program and;
- 7. To promote the use of DBEs in all types of federally-assisted contracts and procurement activities.

It is also the policy of the Department to facilitate and encourage participation of Small Business Concerns (SBCs), as defined herein in USDOT-assisted contracts. The Department encourages contractors to take reasonable steps to eliminate obstacles to SBCs' participation and to utilize SBCs in performing contracts.

## 2.0 Assurances of Non-Discrimination:

The contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the state deems appropriate, which may include, but not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions; and/or
- (3) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

The contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall ensure that all subcontract agreements contain this non-discrimination assurance.

#### 3.0 Definitions:

- (A) Commercially Useful Function (CUF): Commercially Useful Function is defined fully in 49 CFR 26.55 which definition is incorporated herein by reference.
- **(B) Committed DBE**: A DBE that was identified by the contractor, typically on a DBE Affidavit, to meet an assigned DBE goal as a condition of contract award and performance, and includes any substitute DBE that has subsequently been committed work to meet the assigned contract goal.
- (C) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE): a for-profit small business concern which meets both of the following requirements:

- (1) Is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and,
- (2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.
- **(D) Joint Check**: a two-party check between a subcontractor, DBE and/or non-DBE, a prime contractor and the regular dealer of material supplies.
- **(E) Joint Venture:** an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.
- **(F) NAICS Code:** The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) is the standard used by Federal statistical agencies in classifying business establishments for the purpose of collecting, analyzing, and publishing statistical data related to the US business economy.
- **(G) Non-DBE:** any firm that is not a DBE.
- **(H) Race Conscious**: a measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs.
- (I) Race Neutral: a measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race neutral includes gender-neutrality.
- (J) Small Business Concern: a business that meets all of the following conditions:
  - Operates as a for-profit business;
  - (2) Operates a place of business primarily within the U.S., or makes a significant contribution to the U.S. economy through payment of taxes or use of American products, materials, or labor;
  - (3) Is independently owned and operated;
  - (4) Is not dominant in its field on a national basis; and
  - (5) Does not have annual gross receipts that exceed the Small Business Administration size standards average annual income criteria for its primary North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code.
- **(K) Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals:** any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is:
  - (1) Any individual who is found to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis.

- (2) Any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:
  - (i) "Black Americans," which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
  - (ii) "Hispanic Americans," which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
  - (iii) "Native Americans," which includes persons who are enrolled members of a federally or State recognized Indian tribe, Alaskan Natives or Native Hawaiians;
  - (iv) "Asian-Pacific Americans," which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Republic of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
  - (v) "Subcontinent Asian Americans," which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka:
  - (vi) Women;
  - (vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the Small Business Administration (SBA), at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

# 4.0 Working with DBEs:

The Department works with DBEs and assists them in their efforts to participate in the highway construction program. All bidders should contact the Department's Business Engagement and Compliance Office (BECO) by phone, through email, or at the address shown below, for assistance in their efforts to use DBEs in the highway construction program of the Department. BECO contact information is as follows:

Arizona Department of Transportation Business Engagement and Compliance Office 1801 W. Jefferson Street, Ste. 101, Mail Drop 154A Phoenix, AZ 85007 Phone (602) 712-7761 FAX (602) 712-8429

Email: <a href="mailto:contractorcompliance@azdot.gov">contractorcompliance@azdot.gov</a>

Website: <a href="www.azdot.gov/bec">www.azdot.gov/bec</a>

# 4.01 Mentor-Protégé Program:

The Department has established a Mentor-Protégé program as an initiative to encourage and develop disadvantaged businesses in the highway construction industry. The program encourages prime contractors to provide certain types of assistance to certified DBE subcontractors. ADOT encourages contractors and certified DBE subcontractors to engage in a Mentor-Protégé agreement under certain conditions. Such an agreement must be mutually beneficial to both parties and to ADOT in fulfilling the requirements of 49 CFR Part 23. For guidance regarding this program, refer to the Mentor-Protégé Program Guidelines available on the BECO website.

The Mentor-Protégé program is intended to increase legitimate DBE activities. The program does not diminish the DBE rules or regulations, and participants may not circumvent these rules.

# 5.0 Applicability:

The Department has established an overall annual goal for DBE participation on Federal-aid contracts. The Department intends for the goal to be met with a combination of race conscious and race neutral efforts. Race conscious participation occurs where the contractor uses a percentage of DBEs, as defined herein, to meet the contract-specified goal. Race neutral efforts are those that are, or can be, used to assist all small businesses or increase opportunities for all small businesses. The regulation, 49 CFR 26, describes race neutral participation as when a DBE wins a prime contract through customary competitive procurement procedures or is awarded a subcontract on a prime contract that does not carry a DBE contract goal.

The contractor shall meet the goal specified herein with DBEs, or establish that it was unable to meet the goal despite making good faith efforts to do so. Prime contractors are encouraged to obtain DBE participation above and beyond any goals that may be set for this project.

The DBE provisions are applicable to all bidders including DBE bidders.

# 6.0 Certification and Registration:

#### 6.01 DBE Certification:

Certification as a DBE shall be predicated on:

- (1) The completion and execution of an application for certification as a "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise".
- (2) The submission of documents pertaining to the firm(s) as stated in the application(s), including but not limited to a statement of social disadvantage and a personal financial statement.
- (3) The submission of any additional information which the Department or the applicable Arizona Unified Certification (UCP) agency may require to determine the firm's eligibility to participate in the DBE program.

Contracts & Specifications S.S. / Horrocks Engineers June 2023

(4) The information obtained during the on-site visits to the offices of the firm and to active job-sites.

Applications for certification may be filed online with the Department or the applicable Arizona Unified Certification agency at any time through the Arizona Unified Transportation Registration and Certification System (AZ UTRACS) website at <a href="http://www.azutracs.com">http://www.azutracs.com</a>.

DBE firms and firms seeking DBE certification shall cooperate fully with requests for information relevant to the certification process. Failure or refusal to provide such information is a ground for denial or removal of certification.

ADOT is a member of the AZ Unified Certification Program (AZUCP). Only DBE firms that are certified by the AZUCP are eligible for credit on ADOT projects. A list of DBE firms certified by AZUCP is available on the internet at <a href="http://www.azutracs.com/">http://www.azutracs.com/</a>. The list will indicate contact information and specialty for each DBE firm, and may be sorted in a variety of ways. However, ADOT does not guarantee the accuracy and/or completeness of this information, nor does ADOT represent that any licenses or registrations are appropriate for the work to be done.

The Department's certification of a DBE is not a representation of qualifications and/or abilities; only that the firm has met the criteria for DBE certification as outlined in 49 CFR Part 26. The contractor bears all risks of ensuring that DBE firms selected by the contractor are able to perform the work.

# 6.02 SBC Registration:

To comply with 49 CFR Part 26.39, ADOT's DBE Program incorporates contracting requirements to facilitate participation by Small Business Concerns (SBCs) in federally assisted contracts. SBCs are for-profit businesses authorized to do business in Arizona that meet the Small Business Administration (SBA) size standards for average annual revenue criteria for its primary North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code.

While the SBC component of the DBE program does not require utilization goals on projects, ADOT encourages contractors to utilize small businesses that are registered in AZ UTRACS on their contracts, in addition to DBEs meeting the certification requirement. The contractor may use the AZ UTRACS website to search for certified DBEs and registered SBCs that can be used on the contract. However, SBCs that are not DBEs will not be counted toward the DBE contract goal.

SBCs can register online at the AZ UTRACS website. The Department's registration of SBCs is not a representation of qualifications and/or abilities. The contractor bears all risks of ensuring that SBC firms selected by the contractor are able to perform the work.

## 7.0 DBE Financial Institutions:

The Department thoroughly investigates the full extent of services offered by financial institutions owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals in its service area and makes reasonable efforts to use these institutions. The Department

encourages prime contractors to use such institutions on USDOT assisted contracts. However, use of DBE financial institutions will not be counted toward the DBE contract goal.

The Department encourages prime contractors to research the Federal Reserve Board website at <a href="www.federalreserve.gov">www.federalreserve.gov</a> to identify minority-owned banks in Arizona derived from the Consolidated Reports of Condition and Income filed quarterly by banks (FFIEC 031 and 041) and from other information on the Board's National Information Center database.

## 8.0 Time is of the Essence:

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE IN RESPECT TO THE DBE PROVISIONS.

## 9.0 Computation of Time:

In computing any period of time described in this DBE special provision, such as calendar days, the day from which the period begins to run is not counted, and when the last day of the period is a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal or State holiday, the period extends to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal or State holiday. In circumstances where the Department's offices are closed for all or part of the last day, the period extends to the next day on which the Department's offices are open.

## 10.0 Contractor and Subcontractor Requirements:

#### 10.01 General:

The contractor shall establish a DBE program that will ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts and subcontracts.

Agreements between the bidder and a DBE in which the DBE promises not to provide subcontracting quotations to other bidders are prohibited.

## 10.02 DBE Liaison:

The contractor shall designate a DBE Liaison responsible for the administration of the contractor's DBE program. The name of the designated DBE Liaison shall be included in the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary.

# 11.0 Bidders/Proposers List and AZ UTRACS Registration Requirement:

Under Title 49 CFR of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26.11, DOTs are required to collect certain information from all contractors and subcontractors who seek to work on federally-assisted contracts in order to set overall and contract DBE goals. ADOT collects this information through a Bidders/Proposers List when firms register their companies on the Arizona Unified Transportation Registration and Certification System (AZ UTRACS) web portal at <a href="http://www.azutracs.com/">http://www.azutracs.com/</a> a centralized database for companies that seek to do business with ADOT. This information will be maintained as confidential to the extent allowed by federal and state law.

Prime contractors and all subcontractors, including DBEs, must be registered in AZ UTRACS. Bidders may verify that their firm and each subcontractors is registered using the AZ UTRACS website.

Bidders may obtain additional information at the AZ UTRACS website or by contacting BECO.

Bidders shall create the Bidders/Proposers List in the AZ UTRACS by selecting all subcontractors, service providers, manufacturers and suppliers that expressed interest or submitted bids, proposals or quotes for this contract. The Bidders/Proposers List form must be complete and must include the names for all subcontractors, service providers, manufacturers and suppliers regardless of the bidders' intentions to use those firms on the project.

All bidders must complete the Bidders/Proposers List online at AZ UTRACS whether they are the apparent low bidder or not. A confirmation email will be generated by the system. The bidders shall submit to BECO a copy of the email confirmation no later than 4:00 p.m. on the fifth calendar day following the bid opening. Faxed copies are acceptable.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE REQUIRED BIDDERS/PROPOSERS LIST CONFIRMATION EMAIL TO BECO BY THE STATED TIME AND IN THE MANNER HEREIN SPECIFIED SHALL BE CAUSE FOR THE BIDDER BEING DEEMED INELIGIBLE FOR AWARD OF THE CONTRACT.

#### 12.0 DBE Goal:

The minimum goal for participation by DBEs on this project is as follows:

## 4.57 Percent

The percentage of DBE participation shall be based on the total bid.

## 13.0 Submission with Bids:

All bidders are required to certify in their bid proposal on the "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal Assurance" certificate either:

- (1) The bidder has met the established DBE goal and arrangements with certified DBEs have been made prior to the submission of the bid, or
- (2) The bidder has been unable to meet the established DBE goal prior to the submission of the bid and has made good faith efforts to do so.

For the purpose of this section, 'arrangements' means, at a minimum, agreement between the bidder and the certified DBE, either written or oral, on unit prices and scope of work.

This certificate may not be revised or corrected after submission of the bid. If the bidder certifies that it has met the goal, the bidder cannot change its position after submission of the bid and submit documentation of a good faith effort. If the bidder certifies that it has been unable to meet the goal and has made a good faith effort, the bidder cannot change its

position after submission of the bid and claim to have met or be able to meet the established goal.

Bids submitted with altered, incomplete or unsigned certificates will be considered non-responsive. Bids submitted with certifications on forms other than those furnished by the Department will be considered non-responsive.

## 14.0 Bidder Meeting DBE Goal:

#### 14.01 General:

To be considered responsible and eligible for award of a contract, a bidder who has indicated in its bid that it met the DBE goal must submit the information described in this Subsection no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

If the bid of the apparent low bidder is rejected for any reason, the next low bidder may become the apparent low bidder only if it had submitted the information described in this Subsection or Subsection 15.01, as appropriate, no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

In order to be awarded this contract, a bidder must establish either (1) that it has met the DBE participation goal of the contract or (2) that it has made adequate good faith efforts (GFE) to meet the DBE goal. This requirement is in addition to all other pre-award requirements.

If the apparent low bidder indicates in the bid that it has met the DBE goal, the bidder shall submit a DBE Intended Participation Affidavit for each individual DBE it intends to use to meet the project DBE goal if the contract is awarded to their firm, and the Intended Participation Affidavit Summary as follows:

- (1) The DBE Intended Participation Affidavit for each individual DBE, and the Intended Participation Affidavit Summary must be received by BECO no later than 4:00 P.M. on the fifth calendar day following the bid opening. Copies of these forms are available from BECO at the address, phone number or website listed in DBE Subsection 4.0. The affidavits and Summary shall indicate that the bidder has met the DBE goal if this was indicated on the submittal with the bid.
- (2) The Intended Participation Affidavit Summary and the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit for each individual DBE must be accurate and complete in every detail and must be signed by an officer of the contractor(s). Percentages and dollar amounts must be accurate. Percentages shall be listed to two decimal places. The DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary must be submitted listing all the DBEs intended to be used and the creditable amounts.
- (3) A separate DBE Intended Participation Affidavit must be submitted for each DBE used to meet the goal of the project. The bidder shall indicate each DBE's name, a description of the work the DBE will perform, bid item number, proposed subcontract amount, and the NAICS code applicable to the kind of work the firm would perform on the contract. A list of certified DBEs with their respective NAICS codes can be located

on the DBE Directory at AZ UTRACS website. All partial items must be explained. If not, the DBE will be considered to be responsible for the entire item. The intended DBE must complete and sign the form to confirm its participation in the contract.

- (4) The affidavits and summary may be submitted electronically through email to BECO.
- (5) A bidder must determine DBE credit in accordance with DBE Subsection 18 (Crediting DBE Participation Toward Meeting Goals). The affidavit will be reviewed, and approved or rejected by BECO.
- (6) Only those DBE firms certified by the Arizona Unified Certification Program (AZUCP) as of the deadline for bid submittal will be considered for DBE credit. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to ascertain the certification status of designated DBEs.
- (7) All DBE commitment amounts must be finalized between the DBE subcontractor and the bidder prior to the deadline for affidavit submittal. Bidders shall not inflate DBE awards in order to meet contract goals.
- (8) The bidder bears the risk of late submission or late delivery by the postal service or a delivery service. Affidavits and Summary received by BECO after 4:00 P.M. on the fifth calendar day following the bid opening will not be accepted.
- (9) Reduction of DBE commitments after affidavit submittal and prior to execution of the contract without good cause will result in the bid being rejected or the Department rescinding any award. Scheduling conflicts are not necessarily evidence of good cause as this should have been considered during pre-bid negotiations. The contractor is responsible for ensuring the DBE is available to meet the requirements of the contract.

## 14.02 Failure to Comply:

If the apparent low bidder fails to submit the required information by the stated time and in the manner herein specified, or if the submitted information reveals a failure to meet the requirements of the specifications, the apparent low bidder shall be ineligible to receive award of the contract and the bid will be rejected. The proposal guarantee (bid bond) shall be forfeited if no submission is made or if the State Engineer finds the submission was made in bad faith.

## 15.0 Documented Good Faith Effort:

#### 15.01 General:

To be considered responsible and eligible for award of a contract a bidder who has indicated in its bid that it was unable to meet the DBE goal but made good faith efforts must submit the information described in this Subsection no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

If the bid of the apparent low bidder is rejected for any reason, the next low bidder may become the apparent low bidder only if it had submitted the information described in this

Subsection or Subsection 14.01, as appropriate, no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

If the apparent low bidder has stated in its bid proposal that it has been unable to meet the DBE goal, that bidder must demonstrate, through detailed and comprehensive documentation, that good faith efforts have been made to solicit, assist, and use DBE firms to meet the DBE goal prior to the bid. If the bidder certifies that it has been unable to meet the goal and has made a good faith effort, the bidder cannot change its position after submission of the bid and claim to have met the established goal.

Failure to demonstrate good faith efforts to the satisfaction of ADOT will result in the rejection of the bid. In the event that the low bid is rejected, the Department will consider award of the contract to the next responsible and responsive bidder. To be considered responsive, the bidder must have submitted the information described in either Subsection 14 or 15 of this DBE special provision, no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

The bidder's good faith effort documentation must be submitted to and received by the Department's BECO by 4:00 P.M. on the fifth calendar day after the bids are opened. Good faith effort documentation may be submitted electronically through email to BECO. Good faith effort documentation submitted after the time specified will not be accepted.

The bidder bears the risk of late submission or late delivery by the postal service or a delivery service.

The documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract. A generalized assertion that the contractor received multiple quotes is not sufficient unless copies of those quotes are provided.

Bidders are encouraged to review Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26.

Useful information related to encouraging DBE participation and documented good faith efforts can be found in the Department's "Good Faith Effort Guide" and other documents made available on the internet at BECO's website. The information provided in the "Good Faith Effort Guide" does not replace the specifications; bidders must comply with the requirements of this specification.

In order to be awarded a contract on the basis of good faith efforts, a bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the DBE goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not fully successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts the bidder has made. The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that one could reasonably expect a bidder to make if the bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE goal. Mere pro forma efforts are not sufficient good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements.

The bidder shall, as a minimum, seek DBEs in the same geographic area in which it generally seeks subcontractors for a given project. If the bidder cannot meet the goals using DBEs

from this geographic area, the bidder, as part of its effort to meet the goals, shall expand its search to a reasonably wider geographic area.

The following is a list of types of efforts a bidder must address when submitting good faith effort documentation:

- (1) Contacting the Department's BECO prior to the submission of bids, either by email, or by telephone, to inform BECO of the firm's difficulty in meeting the DBE goals on a given project, and requesting assistance. The bidder must document its contact with BECO, and indicate the type of contact, the date and time of the contact, the name of the person(s) contacted, and any details related to the communication. The contact must be made in sufficient time before bid submission to allow BECO to provide effective assistance. The bidder will not be considered to have made good faith efforts if the bidder failed to contact BECO.
- (2) Conducting market research to identify small business contractors and suppliers, and soliciting, through all reasonable and available means the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. This may include attendance at pre-bid meetings and business matchmaking meetings and events, advertising and/or providing written notices, posting of "Notices of Sources Sought" and/or "Requests for Proposals" at reasonable locations, including the contractor's website, written notices or emails to all DBEs listed in the Department's directory of transportation firms that specialize in areas of work desired (as noted in the DBE directory) and which are located in the area or surrounding areas of the project. The bidder should solicit this interest as early in the acquisition process as practicable to allow DBEs to respond to the solicitation and submit a timely offer for the subcontract. The bidder should determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow-up initial solicitations.
- (3) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (for example smaller tasks or quantities) to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces. This may include, where possible, establishing flexible time frames for performance and delivery schedules in a manner that encourages and facilitates DBE participation.
- (4) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist DBEs in responding to solicitations.
- (5) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to the DBE subcontractors and suppliers, and to select those portions of work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided from the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform work.

Mailings to DBEs requesting bids are not alone sufficient to constitute good faith effort.

A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. However, prime contractors are not required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. Documentation, such as copies of all other bids or quotes, must be submitted.

- (6) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations or associations and political or social affiliations (for example, union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.
- (8) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (9) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

Another practice considered an insufficient good faith effort is the rejection of the DBE because its quotation for the work was not the lowest received. The contractor must submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract. A generalized assertion that the contractor has received multiple quotes is not sufficient unless copies of those quotes are provided. The Department may contact rejected DBEs as part of its investigation. However, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require the bidder or prime contractor to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy contract goals.

In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, the Department will review the documented efforts of the contractor and will review the performance take into account the ability of other bidders in meeting the contract to meet the DBE goal.

A promise to use DBEs after contract award is not considered to be responsive to the contract solicitation or to constitute good faith efforts.

The Department will evaluate the submittal to determine whether in fact good faith efforts have been demonstrated consistent with the specifications and the Federal regulations, 49 CFR 26, Appendix A.

# 15.02 Failure to Comply:

If the apparent low bidder fails to submit the required information by the stated time and in the manner herein specified, or if the submitted information reveals a failure to meet the requirements of the specifications, the apparent low bidder shall be ineligible to receive award of the contract and the bid will be rejected. The proposal guarantee (bid bond) shall be forfeited if no submission is made or if the State Transportation Board finds the submission was made in bad faith.

## 15.03 Appeal and Protest of Good Faith Effort Determination:

Any interested party may appeal the determination of the Business Engagement and Compliance Office to the State Engineer. That appeal must be in writing and personally delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the State Engineer. The protest must be received by the State Engineer no later than seven calendar days after the decision of BECO. Copies of the protest shall be sent by the protestant to every bidder, at the same time the protest is submitted to the State Engineer. Any bidder whose bid is rejected for failure to meet the goal or make GFE will be given the opportunity to meet in person with the State Engineer, at the bidder's written request included in the protest, to discuss the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so.

Any interested party may submit a response to the appeal no later than seven calendar days after the appeal. Responses from interested parties must also be in writing and personally delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the State Engineer. Any interested party submitting such response shall also provide a copy of its response to every bidder, at the same time the protest is submitted to the State Engineer. The State Engineer shall promptly consider any appeals under this subsection and notify all bidders in writing of the State Engineer's findings and decision.

Any interested party may protest the State Engineer's decision to the Transportation Board, pursuant to the requirements of Subsection 103.10 of the Standard Specifications. In accordance with 49 CFR 26.53(d)(5), the result of the Board's Decision is not subject to administrative appeal to the USDOT.

# 16.0 Rejection of Low Bid:

If, for any reason, the bid of the apparent low bidder is rejected, a new apparent low bidder will be identified. The Department will notify the new apparent low bidder.

A bidder may become the apparent low bidder only if it had submitted the information described in Subsection 14.01 or 15.01, as appropriate, no later than five calendar days after bid opening.

## 17.0 Payment Reporting:

The contractor shall report on a monthly basis indicating the amounts paid to all subcontractors, of all tiers, working on the project. Reporting shall be in accordance with Subsection 109.06(B)(5) of the specifications.

## 18.0 Crediting DBE Participation Toward Meeting Goals:

# 18.01 General Requirements:

To count toward meeting a goal, the DBE firm must be certified as of the deadline for submission of bids in each NAICS code applicable to the kind of work the firm will perform on the contract. NAICS for each DBE can be found on the AZ UTRACS under the Firm Directory. General descriptions of all NAICS codes can be found at www.naics.com.

Credit towards the contractor's DBE goal is given only after the DBE has been paid for the work performed.

The entire amount of a contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased by the DBE for the work on the contract and equipment leased by the DBE will be credited toward DBE participation. Supplies and equipment the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate will not be credited toward DBE participation. Work included in a force account item cannot be listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit.

The contractor bears the responsibility to determine whether the DBE possesses the proper contractor's license(s) to perform the work and, if DBE credit is requested, that the DBE subcontractor is certified for the requested type of work.

If a DBE cannot complete its work due to failure to obtain or maintain its licensing, the contractor bears the responsibility to notify the Engineer and BECO immediately after the contractor becomes aware of the situation, and request approval to replace the DBE with another DBE. The contractor shall follow the DBE termination/substitution requirements described in Subsection 24.0 of these DBE provisions.

The Department's certification is not a representation of a DBE's qualifications and/or abilities. The contractor bears all risks that the DBE may not be able to perform its work for any reason.

A DBE may participate as a prime contractor, subcontractor, joint venture partner with either a prime contractor or a subcontractor, or as a vendor of materials or supplies. A DBE joint venture partner shall be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, in addition to meeting the requirements for ownership and control.

The dollar amount of work to be accomplished by DBEs, including partial amount of a lump sum or other similar item, shall be on the basis of subcontract, purchase order, hourly rate, rate per ton, etc., as agreed to between parties.

With the exception of bond premiums, all work must be attributed to specific bid items. Where work applies to several items, the DBE contracting arrangement must specify unit price and

amount attributable to each bid item. DBE credit for any individual item of work performed by the DBE shall be the lesser of the amount to be paid to the DBE or the prime contractor's bid price. If the amount bid by the DBE on any item exceeds the prime contractor's bid amount, the prime contractor may not obtain credit by attributing the excess to other items.

Where more than one DBE is engaged to perform parts of an item (for example, supply and installation), the total amount payable to the DBEs will not be considered in excess of the prime contractor's bid amount for that item.

Bond premiums may be stated separately, so long as the arrangement between the prime contractor and the DBE provides for separate payment not to exceed the price charged by the bonding company.

DBE credit may be obtained only for specific work done for the project, supply of equipment specifically for physical work on the project, or supply of materials to be incorporated in the work. DBE credit will not be allowed for costs such as overhead items, capital expenditures (for example, purchase of equipment), and office items.

If a DBE performs part of an item (for example, installation of materials purchased by a Non-DBE), the DBE credit shall not exceed the lesser of (1) the DBE's contract or (2) the prime contractor's bid for the item, less a reasonable deduction for the portion performed by the Non-DBE.

When a DBE performs as a partner in a joint venture, only that portion of the total dollar value of the contract which is clearly and distinctly performed by the DBE's own forces can be credited toward the DBE goal.

The contractor may credit second-tier subcontracts issued to DBEs by non-DBE subcontractors. Any second-tier subcontract to a DBE used to meet the goal must meet the requirements of a first-tier DBE subcontract.

A prime contractor may credit the entire amount of that portion of a construction contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces. The cost of supplies and materials obtained by the DBE for the work of the contract can be included so long as that cost is reasonable. Leased equipment may also be included. No credit is permitted for supplies purchased or equipment leased from the prime contractor or its affiliate(s).

When a DBE subcontracts a part of the work of its contract to another firm, the value of the subcontract may be credited towards the DBE goal only if the DBE's subcontractor is itself a DBE and performs the work with its own forces. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward a DBE goal.

A prime contractor may credit the entire amount of fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a USDOT-assisted contract, provided the fees are reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

#### 18.02 DBE Prime Contractor:

When a certified DBE firm bids on a contract that contains a DBE goal, the DBE firm is responsible for meeting the DBE goal on the contract or making good faith efforts to meet the goal, just like any other bidder. In most cases, a DBE bidder on a contract will meet the DBE goal by virtue of the work it performs on the contract with its own forces. However, all the work that is performed by the DBE bidder or any other DBE subcontractors and DBE suppliers will count toward the DBE goal. The DBE bidder shall list itself along with any DBE subcontractors and suppliers, on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit and Summary in order to receive credit toward the DBE goal.

## 18.03 Effect of Loss of DBE Eligibility:

If a DBE is deemed ineligible (decertified) or suspended by the Department in accordance with 49 CFR 26.87 and 26.88, the DBE may not be considered to meet a contract goal on a new contract, but may be considered to meet the contract goal under a subcontract that was executed before the DBE suspension or decertification is effective.

When a committed DBE firm or a DBE prime contractor loses its DBE eligibility and a subcontract or contract has not been executed before a decertification notice is issued to the DBE firm by its certifying agency, the ineligible firm does not count toward the contract goal. The contractor must meet the contract goal with an eligible DBE firm or firms or demonstrate good faith effort. When a subcontract is executed with the DBE firm before the Department notified the firm of its ineligibility, the contractor may continue to use the firm on the contract and may continue to receive credit toward the DBE goal for the firm's work.

## 18.04 Notifying the Contractor of DBE Certification Status:

Each DBE contract of any tier shall require any DBE subcontractor or supplier that is either decertified or certified during the term of the contract to immediately notify the contractor and all parties to the DBE contract in writing, with the date of decertification or certification. The contractor shall require that this provision be incorporated in any contract of any tier in which a DBE is a participant.

## 18.05 Police Officers:

DBE credit will not be permitted for procuring DPS officers. For projects on which officers from other agencies are supplied, DBE credit will be given only for the broker fees charged, and will not include amounts paid to the officers. The broker fees must be reasonable.

# 18.06 Commercially Useful Function:

A prime contractor can credit expenditures to a DBE subcontractor toward DBE goals only if the DBE performs a Commercially Useful Function (CUF).

A DBE performs a CUF when it is responsible for execution of the work of a contract and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for

the material itself that it uses on the project. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.

A DBE will not be considered to perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. In determining whether a DBE is such an extra participant, the Department will examine similar transactions, particularly those in which DBEs do not participate.

If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30 percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or if the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, the Department will presume that the DBE is not performing a commercially useful function.

When a DBE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided above, the DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. The Department will determine if the firm is performing a CUF given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.

The Department will notify the contractor, in writing, if it determines that the contractor's DBE subcontractor is not performing a CUF. The contractor will be notified within seven calendar days of the Department's decision.

Decisions on CUF may be appealed to the State Engineer. The appeal must be in writing and personally delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the State Engineer. The appeal must be received by the State Engineer no later than seven calendar days after the decision of BECO. BECO's decision remains in effect unless and until the State Engineer reverses or modifies BECO's decision. The State Engineer will promptly consider any appeals under this subsection and notify the contractor of the State Engineer's findings and decisions. Decisions on CUF matters are not administratively appealable to USDOT.

The Department will conduct project site visits on the contract to confirm that DBEs are performing a CUF. The contractor shall cooperate during the site visits and the Department's staff will make every effort not to disrupt work on the project.

## 18.07 Trucking:

The Department will use the following factors in determining whether a DBE trucking company is performing a commercially useful function. The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.

The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract on every day that credit is to be given for trucking.

The contractor will receive credit for the total value of transportation services provided by the DBE using trucks it owns, insures and operates, and using drivers it employs.

The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services.

The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks with drivers from a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by non-DBE leased trucks with drivers not to exceed the value of transportation services on the contract provided by DBE-owned trucks or leased trucks with DBE employee drivers. Additional participation by non-DBE owned trucks with drivers receives credit only for the fee or commission paid to the DBE as a result of the lease agreement.

Example: DBE Firm X uses two of its own trucks on a contract. It leases two trucks from DBE Firm Y and six trucks from non-DBE firm Z. DBE credit would be awarded for the total value of transportation services provided by Firm X and Firm Y, and may also be awarded for the total value of transportation services provided by four of the six trucks provided by Firm Z. In all, full credit would be allowed for the participation of eight trucks. DBE credit could be awarded only for the fees or commissions pertaining to the remaining trucks Firm X receives as a result of the lease with Firm Z.

The DBE may lease trucks without drivers from a non-DBE truck leasing company. If the DBE leases trucks from a non-DBE leasing company and uses its own employees as drivers, it is entitled to credit for the total value of these hauling services.

Example: DBE Firm X uses two of its own trucks on a contract. It leases three additional trucks from non-DBE Firm Z. Firm X uses is own employees to drive the trucks leased from Firm Z. DBE credit would be awarded for the total value of the transportation services provided by all five trucks.

For purposes of this section, a lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE\_absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE. Credit will be allowed only for those lease costs related to the time each truck is devoted to the project.

DBE credit for supplying paving grade asphalt and other asphalt products will only be permitted for standard industry hauling costs, and only if the DBE is owner or lessee of the equipment and trucks. Leases for trucks must be long term (extending for a fixed time period and not related to time for contract performance) and must include all attendant responsibilities such as insurance, titling, hazardous waste requirements, and payment of drivers.

Contracts & Specifications S.S. / Horrocks Engineers June 2023

## 18.08 Materials and Supplies:

The Department will credit expenditures with DBEs for material and supplies towards the DBE goal as follows. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, 100 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies is credited. A manufacturer is defined as a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract, and of the general character described by the specifications.

If the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE regular dealer, 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies is credited. A DBE regular dealer is defined as a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store or warehouse or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A firm may be a DBE regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, stone or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business, as provided above, if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement, and Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' not on an ad-hoc or contract-by-contract basis. representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not regular dealers within the meaning of this paragraph and the paragraph above.

With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, the Department will credit the entire amount of the fees or commissions charged by the DBE for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site, toward DBE goals, provided the fees are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. The cost of the materials and supplies themselves may not be counted toward the DBE goal.

The Department will credit expenditures with DBEs for material and supplies (e.g. whether a firm is acting as a regular dealer or a transaction expediter) towards the DBE goal on a contract-by-contract basis. The fact that a DBE firm qualifies under a classification (manufacturer, regular dealer or supplier) for one contract does not mean it will qualify for the same classification on another contract. The bidder shall be responsible for verifying whether a DBE qualifies as a DBE manufacturer, regular dealer or supplier. The bidder may contact BECO for assistance in this determination.

# 19.0 Effect of Contract Changes:

If for any reason it becomes apparent that the DBE goal will not be met then the contractor shall: (1) immediately notify the Engineer and BECO of the potential or actual decrease in DBE compensation, and (2) make good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation to meet or exceed the project DBE goal. BECO will approve or deny the contractor's good faith efforts. Good faith efforts required under the provisions of this section may vary, depending on the

time available, the nature of the change, who initiated the change, and other factors as determined by BECO.

The contractor is not required to take work committed to another subcontractor and assign it to a DBE subcontractor in order to meet the committed DBE percentage.

If the resulting change increases the scope or quantity of work being done by a DBE subcontractor, the DBE shall be given the opportunity to complete the additional work and receive additional compensation beyond their original subcontract amount.

## 20.0 DBE Participation Above the Goal (Race Neutral Participation):

Additional DBE participation above the DBE participation required to meet the contract DBE goal is an important aspect of the Department's DBE program. The contractor is strongly encouraged to use additional DBEs above the DBE goal requirement in the contract to assist the Department in meeting its overall DBE goal and help the Department to meet the maximum feasible portion of its DBE goals through race neutral participation as outlined in 49 CFR Part 26.

There are fewer administrative requirements on the part of the contractor when using race neutral DBEs (DBEs not listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary). For example, if a DBE is not listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary, the DBE does not have to submit an Affidavit, and the subcontract approval process follows the same process of any other subcontract. The contractor does not have to replace the race neutral DBE with another DBE subcontractor if the race neutral DBE fails to perform. Therefore these DBEs are treated as any other subcontractor on the project.

## 21.0 Required Provisions for DBE Subcontracts:

All subcontracts of any tier, all supply contracts, and any other contracts in which a DBE is a party shall include, as a physical attachment, DBE Subcontract Compliance Assurances available on BECO's website.

Contractors executing agreements with subcontractors, DBE or non-DBE, that materially modify federal regulation and state statutes such as, prompt payment and retention requirements, through subcontract terms and conditions will be found in breach of contract which may result in termination of the contract, or any other such remedy as the Engineer deems appropriate as outlined in DBE Subsection 2.0.

The Department reserves the right to conduct random reviews of DBE and non-DBE subcontract documentation to ensure compliance with federal requirements.

The contractor shall ensure that all subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials require that the subcontract and all lower tier subcontracts be performed in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.

## **22.0 Contract Performance:**

Contract items of work designated by the contractor to be awarded to DBEs shall be performed by the designated DBE or a Department-approved DBE substitute. DBE contract work items shall not be performed by the contractor, or a non-DBE subcontractor without prior approval by BECO. The DBE must perform a commercially useful function; that is, the DBE must manage, perform, and supervise a distinct element of work.

The contractor is required to use DBEs identified to meet the contract goal, so the prime contractor is responsible for ensuring that the DBEs are available to meet scheduling, work and other requirements on the contract.

The Department will visit the contract worksite to conduct reviews to ensure compliance with DBE requirements. The reviews may include, among other activities, interview of DBEs and their employees and the contractor and its employees. The contractor shall cooperate in the review and make its employees available. The contractor shall inform the Engineer in advance when each DBE will be working on the project to help facilitate reviews.

The Department reserves the right to inspect all records of the contractor and all records of the DBEs and non-DBE subcontractors concerning this contract. The contractor must make all documents related to all contracts available to ADOT upon request in accordance with Subsection 107.18.

In accordance with Subsection 108.01 of the specifications, the contractor shall provide to the Engineer, at the pre-construction conference, copies of all completed and signed subcontracts, purchase orders, invoices, etc., with all committed DBEs. These documents shall include the AZ UTRACS Registration number for the subcontractor or materials supplier.

Use of every DBE listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary is a condition of this contract. The contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed on the Intended Participation Affidavit Summary unless the contractor obtains the Department's written consent. The contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material that is not performed or supplied by the listed DBE, unless the Department has consented in writing.

#### 23.0 Joint Checks:

## 23.01 Requirements:

A DBE subcontractor and a material supplier (or equipment supplier) may request permission for the use of joint checks for payments from the prime contractor to the DBE subcontractor and the supplier. Joint checks may be issued only if all the conditions in this subsection are met.

1. The DBE subcontractor must be independent from the prime contractor and the supplier, and must perform a commercially useful function. The DBE subcontractor must be responsible for negotiating the price of the material, determining quality and quantity, ordering the materials, installing (where applicable), and paying for the material. The DBE subcontractor may not be utilized as an extra participant in a

- transaction, contract, or project in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation.
- 2. The use of joint checks will be allowed only if the prime contractor, DBE subcontractor, and material supplier establish that the use of joint checks in similar transactions is a commonly recognized business practice in the industry, particularly with respect to similar transactions in which DBE's do not participate.
- 3. A material or supply contract may not bear an excessive ratio relative to the DBE subcontractor's normal capacity.
- 4. There may not be any exclusive arrangement between one prime and one DBE in the use of joint checks that may bring into question whether the DBE is independent of the prime contractor.
- 5. Any arrangement for joint checks must be in writing, and for a specific term (for example, one year, or a specified number of months) that does not exceed a reasonable time to establish a suitable credit line with the supplier.
- 6. The prime contractor may act solely as the payer of the joint check, and may not have responsibility for establishing the terms of the agreement between the DBE subcontractor and the supplier.
- 7. The DBE must be responsible for receiving the check from the prime contractor and delivering the check to the supplier.
- 8. The prime contractor cannot require the DBE subcontractor to use a specific supplier, and the prime contractor may not participate in the negotiation of unit prices between the DBE subcontractor and the supplier.

# 23.02 Procedure and Compliance:

- 1. The Business Engagement and Compliance Office must approve the agreement for the use of joint checks in writing before any joint checks are issued. The prime contractor shall submit a DBE joint check request form, available from the BECO website, along with the joint check agreement, to BECO through email within seven calendar days from the time the subcontract is executed.
- 2. After obtaining authorization for the use of joint checks, the prime contractor, the DBE, and the supplier must retain documentation to allow for efficient monitoring of the agreement.
- 3. Copies of canceled checks must be submitted, with the payment information for the period in which the joint check was issued, electronically through email to BECO, and made available for review at the time of the onsite CUF review. The prime contractor, DBE, and supplier each have an independent duty to report to the Department in the case of any change from the approved joint check arrangement.
- 4. Any failure to comply will be considered by the Department to be a material breach of this contract and will subject the prime contractor, DBE, and supplier to contract remedies and, in the case of serious violations, a potential for termination of the contract, reduction or loss of prequalification, debarment, or other remedies which may prevent future participation by the offending party.

#### 24.0 DBE Termination/Substitution:

# 24.01 General Requirements:

The contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to avoid terminating or substituting a DBE listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary. At a minimum, the contractor shall negotiate in good faith, give timely notices and/or extend deadlines to the extent that it will not jeopardize the contract with the Department. Reasonable methods to resolve performance disputes must be applied and documentation provided to the Department before attempting to substitute or terminate a DBE.

### 24.02 Contractor Notice of Termination/Substitution:

All terminations, substitutions, and reductions in scope of work to be performed by DBEs listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary must be approved in writing by BECO. The contractor shall contact the Department within 24 hours from the first sign of any reason for potential DBE termination/substitution.

The contractor shall not terminate a DBE subcontractor listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit or complete the work contracted to the DBE with its own forces or with a non-DBE firm without the Department's written consent. Before submitting a formal request to the Department for DBE termination/substitution, the contractor shall give written notice to the DBE subcontractor with a copy to BECO of its intent to terminate or substitute the DBE identifying the reason for the action. The notice shall include the deadline for the DBE to submit a written response advising the contractor and BECO of its position, which shall be a minimum of five calendar days after the notice is given. The Department will consider both the contractor's request and the DBE firm's response before approving the contractor's termination and substitution request.

## 24.03 Contractor Request for Termination/Substitution:

The contractor shall formally request the termination or substitution of a DBE listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary by submitting the DBE Termination/Substitution Request form, available from the BECO website, and supporting documentation to BECO. The submission shall include the following information:

- 1) The date the contractor determined the DBE to be unwilling, unable, or ineligible to perform.
- A brief statement of facts describing the situation and citing specific actions or inaction by the DBE firm giving rise to contractor's assertion that the DBE firm is unwilling, unable, or ineligible to perform.
- 3) A brief statement of the good faith efforts undertaken by the contractor to enable the DBE firm to perform.
- 4) The total dollar amount currently paid for work performed by the DBE firm.
- 5) The total dollar amount remaining to be paid to the DBE firm for work completed, but for which the DBE firm has not received payment, and over which the contractor and the DBE firm have no dispute.
- 6) The projected date that the contractor requires a substitution or replacement DBE to commence work, if consent is granted to the request.

7) The DBE's response to the notice of intent to terminate. If there is no response from the DBE within the time allowed in the notice of intent to terminate, the contractor shall state that no response was received.

Any requests for substitutions or terminations of DBEs shall be made on the forms provided online by BECO.

Written consent for terminating the performance of any DBE listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary will be granted only where the contractor can demonstrate good cause showing that the DBE is unable, unwilling, or ineligible to perform. Such written consent to terminate any DBE shall concurrently constitute written consent to substitute or replace the terminated DBE. Termination or substitution of a DBE listed on the DBE Intended Participation Affidavit Summary will not be allowed based solely on a contractor's ability to negotiate a more advantageous contract with another subcontractor. The Department will consider both the contractor's request and DBE's response and explanation before approving the contractor's termination and substitution request.

## 24.04 Good Cause:

The Department will make the determination of good cause by providing written consent to the contractor after evaluating the contractor's good cause to terminate or substitute a DBE firm. Good cause for this purpose includes the following in relation to the listed DBE subcontractor:

- 1. Fails or refuses to execute a written contract.
- Fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry practice standards. However, good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor.
- 3. Fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond/insurance requirements.
- 4. Becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness.
- 5. Is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant to federal or state law.
- 6. Is not a responsible contractor.
- 7. Voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides written notice of its withdrawal to the Department.
- 8. Is ineligible under a specific NAICS code to receive DBE credit for the type of work required.
- 9. A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the firm is unable to complete its work on the contract.
- 10. Other documented good cause that the Department determines compels the termination or substitution of the DBE subcontractor.

## 24.05 DBE Termination/Substitution Good Faith Effort:

If the Department approves the termination of a DBE, the contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts as identified in DBE Subsection 15.0 shall be directed at finding another DBE to

Contracts & Specifications S.S. / Horrocks Engineers June 2023

perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal. If a replacement DBE is not identified for the original DBE's work, the good faith efforts shall be documented and provided to the Department within seven calendar days from the date the Department approves the termination. The Department will review when the termination was made, the nature of the efforts to replace the terminated DBE, and other factors as determined by BECO.

A prime contractor's inability to find a replacement DBE at the original price is not alone sufficient to support a finding that good faith efforts have been made to replace the original DBE. The fact that the contractor has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces does not relieve the contractor of the obligation to make good faith efforts to find the replacement DBE, and it is not a sound basis for rejecting a prospective replacement DBE's reasonable quote.

The termination of a DBE firm shall not relieve the contractor of its obligations under this Special Provision, and the unpaid portion of the terminated DBE firm's subcontract will not be counted toward the DBE goal.

If the Department has eliminated items of work subcontracted to a committed DBE, the prime contractor shall still make good faith efforts to replace the DBE with another DBE to the extent necessary to meet the goal. The Department will review the quality, thoroughness, and intensity of those efforts and give consideration to when the change was made, the nature of the change, and other factors as determined by BECO.

When a DBE substitution is necessary, the contractor shall submit an amended DBE Intended Participation Affidavit and Intended Participation Affidavit Summary to BECO for approval with the substitute DBE's name, description of work, NAICS code, AZ UTRACS registration number, and dollar value of work to the Engineer and the Department's BECO. Approval from BECO must be obtained prior to the substituted DBE beginning work.

## 24.06 Sanctions:

Failure by the contractor to carry out the requirements of the Department's DBE Termination/Substitution specifications is a material breach of contract and will result in such remedies as the Department deems appropriate, which will include, but are not limited to the assessment of sanctions. The Department will deduct from monies due or becoming due to the contractor, the dollar amount of the wrongfully substituted/replaced DBE subcontract plus 25 percent of the amount remaining to be paid to the DBE. These sanctions shall be in addition to all other retention or liquidated damages provided for elsewhere in the contract.

In determining whether the sanctions will be assessed, the extent of the sanctions, or additional remedies assessed, the State Construction and Materials Engineer will consider whether there have been other violations on this or other contracts, whether the failure by the contractor to carry out the requirements of the Department's DBE Termination/Substitution was due to circumstances beyond the contractor's control, and other circumstances.

# 25.0 Certification of Final DBE Payments:

Contracts & Specifications S.S. / Horrocks Engineers June 2023

The contractor's achievement of the goal is measured by actual payments made to the DBEs. The contractor shall submit the "Certification of Final DBE Payments form for each DBE firm working on the contract. This form shall be signed by the contractor and the relevant DBE, and submitted to the Engineer no later than 30 days after the DBE receives final payment.

ADOT will use this certification and other information available to determine applicable DBE credit allowed to date by the contractor and the extent to which the DBE firms were fully paid for that work. By the act of filing the forms, the contractor acknowledges that the information is supplied in order to justify the payment of state and federal funds to the contractor.

The contractor will not be released from the obligations of the contract until the "Certification of Final DBE Payments" forms are received and deemed acceptable by the Engineer and BECO.

# **26.0** Sanctions for Not Meeting Contract DBE Goal:

If the Department determines that the contractor has, without justification, not met the established DBE goal the Department will, at its discretion, deduct up to two times the amount of the unattained portion of established DBE goal from monies due or becoming due the contractor as sanctions, based on the circumstances of the noncompliance.

In determining whether the sanctions will be assessed and the amount of the sanctions, the State Construction and Materials Engineer will consider whether there have been other violations on this or other contracts, whether the failure was due to circumstances beyond the control of the contractor, whether the contractor has made good faith efforts to meet the goal, and other appropriate circumstances. The contractor may, within 15 calendar days of receipt of the decision of the State Construction and Materials Engineer, escalate the decision to the State Engineer. If the contractor does not escalate the decision of the State Construction and Materials Engineer, in writing, within 15 calendar days of receipt of the decision, the contractor will be deemed to have accepted the decision and there will be no further remedy for the contractor. If the contractor escalates the decision to the State Engineer, and the contractor does not agree with the State Engineer's decision, the contractor may initiate litigation, arbitration or mediation pursuant to Subsection 105.21(D) and (E) of the Standard Specifications.

In addition to any other sanctions, willful failure of the contractor, DBE or other subcontractor to comply with this contract or with the Federal DBE regulations may result in disqualification from further contracting, subcontracting, or other participation in the Department's projects.

## 27.0 False, Fraudulent, or Dishonest Conduct:

In addition to any other remedies or actions, the Department will bring to the attention of the US Department of Transportation any appearance of false, fraudulent, or dishonest conduct in connection with the DBE program, so that USDOT can take steps such as referral to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution, referral to the USDOT Inspector General for

possible initiation of suspension and debarment proceedings against the offending parties or application of "Program Fraud and Civil Penalties" rules provided in 49 CFR Part 31.

(TITLEVI, 08/19/21)

#### STANDARD TITLE VI SPECIFIC ASSURANCES:

The Arizona Department of Transportation, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

(CARGO, 03/19/20)

## **CARGO PREFERENCE ACT:**

## **Description:**

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in partnership with the Federal Maritime Administration has mandated the implementation of 46 CFR 381 making the requirements of the Cargo Preference Act (CPA) applicable to the Federal Aid Highway Program.

The requirements apply to items transported by ocean vessel.

The requirements of 46 CFR 381 apply to materials or equipment acquired for a specific federal-aid highway project. In general, the requirements are not applicable to goods or materials that come from inventories independent of FHWA-funded contracts.

Information related to the CPA is presented in "Cargo Preference Requirements – Questions and Answers" available from the FHWA at <a href="https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/cqit/cargo/qa.cfm">https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/cqit/cargo/qa.cfm</a>.

## **Contract Requirements:**

The contractor shall comply with the requirements of the Cargo Preference Act 46 CFR 381.7(a)-(b). By executing a construction contract for this project, the contractor agrees:

(A) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

- (B) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in the paragraph above to both the Engineer and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- (C) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

#### **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:**

#### **Use of Prohibited Products:**

The contractor shall **not** commit any of the following actions:

- (1) Deliver, install, or include any prohibited product under this contract.
- (2) Propose to deliver, install, or include any prohibited product under this contract.
- (3) Enter into a new contract to procure or obtain any prohibited product.

For the purpose of this Section, "Prohibited Product" is defined as any telecommunication or video surveillance equipment, systems, or services produced by:

- (1) Huawei Technologies Company.
- (2) ZTE Corporation.
- (3) Hytera Communications Corporation.
- (4) Hangzhou Hikivision Digital Technology Company.
- (5) Dahua Technology Company.
- (6) Any subsidiary or affiliate of the entities mentioned in this Section.

The contractor shall identify the known subsidiaries and affiliates of the aforementioned from the following Website:

https://umd.service-ow.com/itsupport?id=kb\_article\_view&sysparm\_article=KB0014132&syskb\_id=28015b70dbe0e3849382f1a51d96193f

## **BLM Material Sources:**

If the contractor elects to pursue the use of material sources on BLM land under Title 30 Code of Federal Regulations, it is at the contractor's sole risk, and the Department bears no responsibility for any delays or costs associated with the request to use material sources on BLM Land.

The Department will not request or pursue any "free-use permit" under Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations or any other arrangement with BLM on this project.

No extension in contract time or compensation will be granted for any attempt by the contractor to utilize BLM land.

## **Local Agencies Standards:**

The plans and these Special Provisions reference certain Standard Details promulgated by a local agency or agencies. Any local agency's Standard Specifications referenced on the standard details shall not be used unless they are so designated by these Special Provisions.

All Portland cement concrete and aggregate base shall conform to ADOT Standard Specifications. Whenever reference is made to structural concrete and aggregate base in the local agency's specifications, the reference shall be construed to mean Class S concrete and Class 2 aggregate base, respectively.

When not included in the project documents, copies of the latest Standard Specifications and Details for each local agency will be available on the local agency's website.

# **Construction Phasing:**

At the preconstruction conference, the contractor shall submit all the required submittals and shop drawings for the voided slab girders. Shop drawings and submittals shall be approved by the Engineer before ordering.

All long lead time items shall be identified and ordered prior to the commencement of existing retaining wall partial removal activities, unless directed by the Engineer. No bridge construction activities will be allowed until all long lead time materials are received, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

## **Environmental Mitigation Measures:**

The project mitigation measures are not subject to change without written approval from ADOT Environmental Planning. The contractor shall follow all the requirements of the permits specified herein and comply with the project specifications.

- If vegetation clearing will occur during the migratory bird breeding season (March 1 to August 31), the contractor shall avoid any active bird nests. If active nests cannot be avoided, the contractor shall notify the Engineer to evaluate the situation. During the nonbreeding season (September 1 to February 28), vegetation removal is not subject to this restriction.
- The contractor shall develop a Noxious and Invasive Plant Species Treatment and Control Plan in accordance with the requirements of these Special Provisions. Plants to be controlled shall include those listed in the state and federal noxious weed and the state invasive species lists in accordance with state and federal laws and executive orders. The plan and associated treatments shall include all areas within the project right-of-way and easements as shown on the project plans. The treatment and control plan shall be submitted to the Engineer for the Arizona Department of

Transportation Construction Professional Landscape Architect for review and approval prior to implementation by the contractor.

- Prior to the start of ground-disturbing activities and throughout the duration of construction, the contractor shall arrange for and perform the control of noxious and invasive species in the project area.
- To prevent the introduction of invasive species seeds, all earthmoving and hauling equipment shall be washed prior to entering the construction site and the contractor shall inspect all construction equipment and remove all attached debris, including plant parts, soil, and mud, prior to the equipment entering the construction site.
- To prevent invasive species seeds from leaving the site, the contractor shall inspect all construction and hauling equipment and remove all debris, including plant parts, soil, and mud, prior to leaving the construction site.

# Ground Disturbance on Areas Above and Outside the Waters of the United States (WOTUS):

The contractor shall minimize the ground disturbance of any unpaved areas within the project limits. If the disturbance is not avoidable due to construction activities, the disturbance areas at each discrete location shall be less than one contiguous acre. If the disturbed areas equal or exceed one contiguous acre, the contractor shall conform to all applicable requirements of Subsection 104.09 of the specifications, the Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES), and/or National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) at no additional cost to the Department. Shoulder build-up areas will not be considered as disturbed areas.

(101DEFN, 04/21/22)

#### SECTION 101 DEFINITIONS AND TERMS:

101.02 Definitions:

**Acceptance:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted:

**Characteristic:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

A measurable or an observable property of a material, product, or item of construction.

**City, County, Township, or Town:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted:

**Contract Bonds (Performance Bond and Payment Bond):** the title and text of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

**Contract Bonds:** 

Surety Bonds that include Performance Bond and Payment Bond.

**Highway, Street, or Road:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

A general term denoting a public way for purposes of travel, vehicular, pedestrian or by other means, including the entire area within the right-of-way.

**Roadbed:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The graded portion of a highway, prepared as a foundation for the pavement structure and shoulders.

Roadside Development: of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Activities which provide for the preservation of landscape materials and features; the rehabilitation and protection against erosion of all areas disturbed by construction through seeding, sodding, mulching and the placing of other ground covers; or such planting and other improvements as may increase the effectiveness and enhance the appearance of the highway.

**State:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The State of Arizona, acting through its authorized representatives.

(102NOBID, 09/19/12)

## SECTION 102 BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS:

**Suspension from Bidding:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The signature of the bid proposal by a bidder constitutes the bidder's certification, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that the bidder, or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investor, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration of federal funds, has not been, or is not currently, under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or been determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past three years. Signature of the bid proposal also certifies, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that the bidder does not have a proposed debarment pending. In addition, signature of the bid proposal certifies that the bidder has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against (it) by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

Any exceptions to the above paragraph shall be noted and fully described on a separate sheet and attached to the bid proposal.

(102LOBY, 01/21/21)

## SECTION 102 BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS:

**Non-Collusion Certification:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

# (A) Lobbying:

The bidder certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Copies of Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", are available at ADOT Contracts and Specifications Group, 205 South 17<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Room 121F, Phoenix, AZ 85007.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The bidder also agrees, by submitting the bid or proposal, that it shall require that the language of this certification be included in all subcontracts and lower tier subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

The Department will keep the prime contractors' certifications on file as part of their original bid proposals. Each prime contractor shall keep individual certifications from all subcontractors and lower tier

subcontractors on file. Certifications shall be retained for three years following completion and acceptance of any given project.

Disclosure forms for the prime contractor shall be submitted to the Engineer at the pre-construction conference. Disclosure forms for subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors shall be submitted to the Engineer by the prime contractor along with the submittal of each subcontract or lower tier subcontract, as required under Subsection 108.01, when said subcontracts exceed \$100,000.00. During the performance of the contract the prime contractor and any affected subcontractors shall file revised disclosure forms at the end of each calendar year quarter in which events occur that materially affect the accuracy of any previously filed disclosure form. Disclosure forms will be submitted by the Engineer to the Federal Highway Administration for further processing.

(103AWARD, 09/17/20)

## **SECTION 103 - AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT:**

**103.04 Award of Contract:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The Department will make the award to the lowest responsible bidder who has the proper licenses.

When a contract is funded, either wholly or in part, by federal funds, an award of contract may be made contingent upon the successful bidder obtaining an appropriate license in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 102.16 of the specifications. The license must be obtained within 60 calendar days following opening of bid proposals. No adjustment in proposed bid prices or damages for delay will be allowed as a result of any delay caused by the lack of an appropriate license.

Failure to acquire the necessary licensing within the specified period of time shall result in either award to the next lowest responsible bidder, or re-advertisement of the contract, as may be in the best interests of the Department.

#### SECTION 104 SCOPE OF WORK:

**104.04 Maintenance of Traffic:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

## (D) General Traffic Control Information:

The contractor is responsible for establishing the traffic control necessary to provide a safe and efficient work zone without unduly delaying traffic. Alteration and modifications to the traffic control plans will be considered if they conform to the current edition of MUTCD and ADOT's Traffic Control Design Guidelines. Any changes or revisions to the traffic control

requirements in the traffic control plans and Special Provisions must be approved in advance by the Engineer.

Traffic control shall be in accordance with Typical Application 8 of the Manual on Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

All existing signs in conflict with the construction signs shall be covered in place as directed by the Engineer. All covered signs shall be uncovered as necessary to restore the existing or needed traffic control after the work activities are completed at no additional cost to the department.

All traffic affected by this construction shall be regulated in accordance with the current edition of MUTCD, and these Special Provisions, except the Engineer may adjust the positions of the signs due to site conditions.

The contractor shall provide and maintain all required and requested traffic control devices to protect and guide traffic for all work in the construction area. Intersection area shall be defined as all of the area within the right of way of intersecting streets, plus five-hundred (500) feet beyond the center of the intersected streets on all legs of the intersection.

The contractor shall maintain all existing traffic signs erect, clean and in full view of the intended traffic at all times. Street name signs at major street intersections shall be maintained erect at all times. If any signs interfere with construction, the contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 48 hours in advance before covering or removing said signage. The contractor shall be responsible for reinstalling all signs removed or covered and verifying they are correctly placed. The Engineer will inspect all signage prior to completion of the project.

# (E) Schedules for Daily Traffic Control Activities:

The contractor shall provide a schedule of daily activities and corresponding traffic control plans. The information shall be provided in advance or during the weekly construction meeting in accordance with Subsection 108.03 of the specifications and shall specify the limits of the work activities and related traffic control plan by location, direction and time.

The schedule and the related traffic control shall be developed in such a way that access or alternative access is maintained at all times to all driveways and public rights-of-way. The schedule should be developed in such a manner that it can be released to other agencies and the public. The schedule shall be updated as necessary.

The construction schedule and associated traffic schemes shall be developed in such a manner that access is maintained at all times to adjacent businesses, residences, and emergency response vehicles, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The schedules shall be developed in a format suitable for release to other agencies and the public, and shall be updated as necessary.

# (F) Holiday Periods

There will be no construction work allowed on holidays unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Holidays are from 12:00 PM of the last working day prior to the holiday through 6:00 AM of the first working day following the holiday. The contractor shall plan its construction operations accordingly.

The restricted holidays include:

## 2023 and 2024 Holiday Periods

| Holiday          | Start Day (12 p.m.) | End Day (6 a.m.) |
|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Independence Day | 07/03/2023          | 07/05/2023       |
| Labor Day        | 09/01/2023          | 09/05/2023       |
| Columbus Day     | 10/06/2023          | 10/10/2023       |
| Veterans Day     | 11/09/2023          | 11/13/2023       |
| Thanksgiving Day | 11/22/2023          | 11/24/2023       |
| Christmas Day    | 12/22/2023          | 12/26/2023       |
| New Years Day    | 12/29/2023          | 01/02/2024       |
| President's Day  | 02/16/2024          | 02/20/2024       |
| Easter           | 03/29/2024          | 04/01/2024       |
| Memorial Day     | 05/24/2024          | 05/28/2024       |

(104STORM, 11/01/95)

## SECTION 104 SCOPE OF WORK:

**Damage by Storm, Flood or Earthquake:** Item (D), Idled Equipment and Remobilization, of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.

**Damage by Storm, Flood or Earthquake:** Items (E) and (F) of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

# (D) Payment for Repair Work:

The State will pay the cost of the repair work as determined in Subsection 109.04.

## (E) Termination of Contract:

If the Department elects to terminate the contract, the termination and the determination of the total compensation payable to the contractor shall be governed by the provisions of Subsection 108.11, Termination of Contract for Convenience of the Department.

(104ENVIR, 06/17/21)

#### SECTION 104 SCOPE OF WORK:

# **104.12 Environmental Analysis:** the fifth and sixth paragraphs of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

If the contractor elects to do an environmental analysis and use any site, source, or access for the reasons listed above, they choose to do so at their own risk. It is the contractor's responsibility to exercise due diligence when selecting these sites and areas. The contractor shall bear all costs associated with the use of proposed sites, sources, and accesses.

The contractor shall promptly advise the Engineer that it is preparing the environmental analysis and shall submit to the Engineer for review and consultation. The Department will review the submittal and send it to the appropriate agencies and/or jurisdictions for consultation or return it to the contractor for revision. The contractor shall allow a minimum of 60 calendar days after submittal, or subsequent resubmittals, to the Department for the Department to review the environmental analysis and to consult with the appropriate jurisdictions and/or agencies. At the end of the review period, the Engineer will notify the contractor whether or not the environmental analysis is acceptable.

If the approval of the environmental analysis causes a delay to a controlling activity of the project due to the Department's actions in the aforementioned review process, the contractor may seek, and the Engineer may grant, an extension of time in accordance with the terms of Subsection 108.08 of the specifications. The time extension shall not exceed 30 working days for a working-day contract, or 45 calendar days for a calendar-day project. The time extension will not be considered unless the contractor can show evidence of the delay resulting due to the Department's actions in the review process. A time extension request will not be considered or granted for any other reason. No time extension will be granted for a fixed completion date contract.

- **104.12 Environmental Analysis:** the items (G) and (O) of the seventh paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:
  - The archaeological survey of the proposed source prepared by a person who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards (48 FR 44716) and possesses a current permit for archaeological survey issued by the Arizona State Museum (ASM). The survey shall be prepared in a State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) standardized format. The survey shall identify all historic properties within the area of potential effect (APE), as defined by the National Historic Preservation Act (36 CFR 800.4). This includes the materials source, processing area, and the haul road. Additionally, the survey report shall identify the effects of the proposed source on any historic properties within the APE, and recommend measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate those effects. The survey report shall be prepared by the contractor in accordance with SHPO and ASM formatting style for the Historic Preservation Specialist's initial review. After the initial review, the Department will consult with the landowner, SHPO, and Tribes for a minimum of 35 days for the final approval of the survey report.
  - (O) A description of the impact on federally or state protected or other agencyspecific special status wildlife and plants and their habitat, as defined in

ADOT's consultant biological procedures on the Department's website. Compliance with the Arizona Native Plant Law shall be coordinated through the Arizona Commission of Agriculture and Horticulture.

**104.12 Environmental Analysis:** the eighth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Guidance and forms for preparing the environmental analysis are available on the Department's website through the Environmental Planning Group, or by calling Environmental Planning Group at 602-712-7767.

(106DMAT, 02/15/11)

### SECTION 106 CONTROL OF MATERIALS:

**106.15 Blank:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

## 106.15 Domestic Materials and Products:

Steel and iron materials and products used on all projects shall comply with the current "Buy America" requirements of 23 CFR 635.410.

All manufacturing processes to produce steel and iron products used on this project shall occur in the United States. Raw materials used in manufacturing the steel and iron products may be foreign or domestic. Steel or iron not meeting these requirements may be used in products on this project provided that the invoiced cost to the contractor for such steel products incorporated into the work does not exceed either 0.1 percent of the total (final) contract cost or \$2,500 whichever is greater.

Any process which involves the application of a coating to iron or steel shall occur in the United States. These processes include epoxy coating, galvanizing, painting, or any other coating which protects or enhances the value of covered material.

The requirements specified herein shall only apply to steel and iron products permanently incorporated into the project. "Buy America" provisions do not apply to temporary steel items, such as sheet piling, temporary bridges, steel scaffolding and falsework, or to materials which remain in place at the contractor's convenience.

The contractor shall furnish the Engineer with Certificates of Compliance, conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05, which state that steel or iron products incorporated in the project meet the requirements specified. Certificates of Compliance shall also certify that all manufacturing processes to produce steel or iron products, and any application of a coating to iron or steel, occurred in the United States.

Convict-produced materials may not be used unless the materials were produced prior to July 1, 1991 at a prison facility specifically producing convict-made materials for Federal-aid construction projects.

(106CMATLS, 10/20/22)

**SECTION 106 CONTROL OF MATERIALS:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

## 106.17 Construction Materials:

A construction material, when used on a federal-aid construction project shall comply with the requirements of Build America, Buy America (BABA) Act specified in Title IX, Subtitle A, Part 1, Sections 70901 and 70911-70918 (Pub. L. No. 117-58 §§ 70901; §§ 70911-70918) of the Infrastructure Investment and Job Act (IIJA).

A "construction material" that is permanently incorporated on the project shall include an article, material, or supply that is or consists primarily of the following:

- 1. Non-ferrous metals;
- 2. Plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables);
- 3. Glass (including optic glass);
- 4. Lumber; or
- 5. Drywall.

Items manufactured through a combination of either two or more materials listed above, or at least one of the materials listed above and a material not listed shall be considered as a manufactured product, rather than as a construction material.

Build America, Buy America provisions specified for manufactured products in Section 70912(6)(B) of the IIJA, do not apply to federal-aid construction projects per FHWA's existing statutory requirement applicable to manufactured products. A "manufactured product" is considered to be an item that undergoes one or more manufacturing processes before the item can be used on a federal-aid construction project.

Construction materials shall not include cement and cementitious materials; bituminous materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives.

All construction materials shall be produced in the United States. This means, all manufacturing processes to produce the construction materials shall occur in the United States. All manufacturing processes for construction materials shall mean the final manufacturing process and the immediately preceding manufacturing stage for the construction material.

The contractor shall furnish the Engineer with Certificates of Compliance, conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05 of the specifications, which shall state that the construction materials incorporated in the project meet the requirements specified herein. Certificates of Compliance shall also certify that all manufacturing processes to produce construction materials occurred in the United States.

Convict-produced materials are prohibited in accordance with the requirements of 23 CFR 635.417.

(107UTIL, 10/20/22)

## SECTION 107 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC:

107.15 Contractor's Responsibility for Utility Property and Services: of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Copies of existing ADOT permits, subject to availability, may be obtained from the ADOT Area Permit Supervisor as listed below:

#### SOUTHEAST DISTRICT

## Safford Area:

(928) 432-4916

2082 East US Hwy. 70 Safford, AZ 85546

The following agencies and utility companies have facilities in the area but are not anticipated to be in conflict:

Town of Clifton Victor Stacey 510 N. Coronado Blvd. Clifton, AZ 85533 (928) 865-3490

Valley TeleCom Group Shane Thompson 490 N. Coronado Blvd. Clifton, AZ 85533 (520) 384-8993

# Morenci Water and Electric Leonard Morales

899 Reservation Road Morenci, AZ 85540 (928) 792-8882

Southwest Gas Gerald Fleming 180 S. Curtis Avenue Willcox, AZ 85643 (520) 210-2975

## **Sparklight**

#### Art Estrada

1996 W. Thatcher Blvd. Safford, AZ 85540 (928) 322-4954

There is a railroad within ½ mile of the project limits, but there is no railroad work on this project.

It shall be the contractor's responsibility to determine the exact location of the utilities prior to any construction operations and to notify the above mentioned utility companies at least two working days prior to commencing any work on the project.

**107.15(F) Sewage Discharge Damage Assessments:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The Department will assess sanctions in accordance with the Table 107.15-1 below for each 24-hour period, or portion thereof, for each unplanned breakage that occurs in an active sanitary sewer line as a result of the contractor's operation. The rate of these sanctions is based on the type and quantity of effluent discharged as determined by the Engineer.

These sanctions do not relieve the contractor from any of its responsibilities under the contract, including any liquidated damages that may be assessed under Subsection 108.09 of the specifications for late completion of the project.

The sanctions specified in this subsection will be independent of any penalties imposed by others

The contractor acknowledges that Regulatory agencies may assess or impose civil or criminal penalties on the contractor resulting from sewer discharges.

The Department will not be responsible for any civil or criminal penalties, fines, damages, or other charges imposed on the contractor by any regulatory agency or court for sewage discharges that are a result, directly or indirectly, of the contractor's work performed under this contract

| TABLE 107.15-1<br>SANCTIONS<br>(EACH 24-HOUR PERIOD, OR PORTION THEREOF) |  |                     |  |
|--|--|---------------------|--|
| Volume of Discharge  | Raw Sewage or<br>Industrial Wastewater | Treated<br>Effluent |  |
| Less than 10,000 gallons   | \$5,000                                | \$1,000             |  |
| 10,000 to 99,999 gallons   | \$10,000                               | \$2,000             |  |
| 100,000 to 1 million gallons   | \$25,000                               | \$3,000             |  |
| Greater than 1 million gallons   | \$40,000                               | \$5,000             |  |

These sanctions will be assessed for each 24-hour period, or portion thereof, until the contractor has completed all of the following tasks:

- (1) Stopped the discharge;
- (2) Repaired the damaged pipe;
- (3) Restored normal service; and
- (4) Fully cleaned and disinfected the site to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Upon completion of tasks (1), (2), and (3) above, and prior to completion of Task (4), the sanctions for the current 24-hour period will be at the rate shown in Table 107.15-1. However, for each subsequent 24-hour period, the assessment will be 1/2 of the rate shown in Table 107.15-1.

The sanctions will continue at the reduced rate until the site has been fully cleaned and disinfected to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

As an example, the amounts assessed each 24-hour period for an unplanned discharge of 20,000 gallons of raw sewage, in which the contractor completes tasks (1), (2), and (3) within the second 24-hour period but does not complete full cleanup until the third 24-hour period, will be as follows:

First 24-hour period: \$10,000 Second 24-hour period: \$10,000 Third 24-hour period: \$5,000

For this example, the total sanction will be \$25,000 (\$10,000 + \$10,000 + \$5,000).

(108SUBLT, 10/20/22)

#### SECTION 108 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS:

**Subletting of Contract:** the thirteenth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

If a subcontractor, of any tier, begins work on the contract prior to the contractor submitting the required documentation and receiving consent from the Engineer, the Department will retain \$1,000 from monies due or becoming due the contractor. The money retained will be for each subcontractor, of any tier, that starts work without the consent of the Engineer. These sanctions will be in addition to all other retention or liquidated damages provided for elsewhere in the contract.

(108PRCN, 08/19/21)

## SECTION 108 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS:

**108.03 Preconstruction Conference:** the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

At the preconstruction conference the contractor shall submit a progress schedule showing the order in which the contractor proposes to carry out the work, the dates on which the contractor and its subcontractors will start the work, including procurement of materials, equipment, etc.; the ordering of articles of special manufacture; the furnishing of drawings, plans and other data required under Subsection 105.03 of the specifications for the review and approval of the Engineer; the inspection of structural steel fabrication; and the contemplated dates for the completion.

**Prosecution and Progress:** the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

At a mutually convenient location and time, the contractor shall meet weekly with the Engineer to discuss construction activities; however, a meeting may be waived if mutually agreed to, due to weather conditions, work progress, or for other reasons. At the meetings, the contractor shall provide the Engineer with a detailed, written schedule of construction activities and phases of work for the current week, forthcoming three week period as well as the construction activities which were performed during the previous week. This schedule shall detail the anticipated start dates and anticipated completion dates of work activities. The weekly schedule should reflect, at a minimum, all activities from the most recently updated project schedule. For work which was completed during the previous week, this schedule shall detail the actual start and completion dates of work activities as well as indicate the status of major ongoing activities. Upon the second occurrence of the contractor failing to provide an accurate schedule as describe herein and after written notification by the Engineer of the first occurrence, the Department will deduct \$500 from the contractor's progress payment per each occurrence thereafter. Minutes of the weekly meetings will be kept by the Engineer and a copy given to the contractor for review and acceptance.

(108TIME, 10/15/20)

## SECTION 108 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS:

**108.08 Determination and Extension of Contract Time:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The time allowed for the completion of the work included in the contract will be 150 working days, and will be known as the "Contract Time."

(108SCHLVL1, 08/19/21)

**SECTION 108** PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS: of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

108.12 Schedules:

(A) Definitions:

**Activity:** 

A discrete, identifiable task or event that contributes to completing the project and can be used to schedule and monitor the work.

## **Activity ID:**

A unique alphanumeric identification code permanently assigned to an activity.

## **Baseline Schedule:**

A Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule illustrating the contractor's committed plan to complete the work within the contract time and used to compare the progress of the work.

## **Constraint:**

A limitation placed on a scheduled activity that affects the start or end date of an activity.

## **Critical Path:**

The longest continuous chain of activities which establishes the minimum overall project duration.

# **Critical Path Method (CPM):**

A network-based planning technique that uses activity durations and relationships to calculate a schedule for the project.

#### Data Date:

The date from which a schedule is calculated, where all activities occurring earlier than the data date are complete and all activities occurring on or after the data date are planned.

#### **Duration:**

The estimated time required to complete an activity as recorded on the Project Schedule.

## Float Suppression/Sequestering:

The process of utilizing zero free float techniques that allows an activity to start as late as possible by using all available free float of that activity, by the utilization of overly generous activity durations, or by using overly restrictive calendar non-working periods.

## Free Float:

The amount of time an activity may be delayed without delaying the early start date of its successors.

## **Longest Path:**

The longest continuous path of activities through a project, which controls project early completion.

#### Look-Ahead Schedule:

A computer-generated schedule that shows the previous week's work and the work planned for the current and next three weeks.

#### Milestone:

An activity, with no duration, that is typically used to represent the beginning, end, interim stages and significant events of the project, or contractually required dates.

# **Monthly Progress Schedule:**

A monthly update to the approved baseline schedule.

#### Narrative:

A written report explaining the Project Schedule in detail.

#### Predecessor:

An activity that affects the start or finish date of another activity with a logically tied relationship.

## **Preliminary Schedule:**

A CPM schedule that shows the Baseline Schedule for the first 60 calendar days of contract time and, the work breakdown structure and milestones for the entire contract.

## **Project Schedule:**

A logic-based critical path for all work leading up to and including substantial completion or final acceptance that is used for tracking the performance of the work. The term "Project Schedule" will refer to one or more of the following:

- (a) Baseline Schedule,
- (b) Monthly Schedule, or
- (c) Recovery Schedule.

## **Record Schedule:**

A CPM schedule that shows the actual start and finish date of each activity, durations, and all changes.

# **Recovery Schedule:**

A CPM schedule that shows the activity changes to recover the time lost due to incompletion of the work within the contract time as specified in the Monthly Progress Schedule.

#### Scheduler:

An individual, who creates, maintains and revises the Project Schedule using applicable software.

#### Successor:

An activity whose start or finish date is affected by the logically tied relationship with another activity.

## Time Impact Analysis (TIA):

A forward-looking, prospective schedule analysis developed to demonstrate the impact of a change to the current schedule on its longest path.

# **Total Float (Float):**

The cumulative duration of time an activity may be delayed without delaying the contract time or a contractual milestone.

## Work Breakdown Structure (WBS):

A framework for organizing and ordering the work activities into hierarchical groups.

#### (B) General:

The contractor shall prepare, furnish, and use the Project Schedule to plan, monitor, and report the progress of the work. The schedule shall demonstrate a detailed plan to complete the work in accordance with the contract time and be used in communication to coordinate activities among all affected parties.

The contractor shall provide a Scheduler to create and maintain all schedules, updates, Narratives, reports, and TIA related to this project. The Scheduler shall be proficient in CPM schedule development, analysis of resources applicable to the required detail of the Project Schedule, and shall be able to perform the required tasks using the specified software.

The Scheduler shall be present at all schedule meetings, in person or via teleconference, and made available for discussion or meetings when requested by the Engineer. The contractor project management personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers shall actively communicate with the Scheduler to develop and maintain accurate updates of progress and schedule revisions throughout the duration of the contract.

The Department's review and comment on a schedule for compliance with this specification does not do the following:

- (1) Imply or constitute approval of particular construction methods or relieve the contractor of its responsibility to provide sufficient materials, equipment, and labor to complete the project in accordance with the contract;
- (2) Attest to the validity of assumptions, activities, relationships, sequences, resource allocations, or other aspects of the schedule;
- (3) Imply the contractor is entitled to a Supplemental Agreement extending the contract time or adjusting the contract price;
- (4) Relieve the contractor from compliance with the requirements of the contract or result in the approval of a deviation, exception to or other variation from the contract. Failure to include an element of work required by the contract in the schedule does not release or relieve the contractor from responsibility to perform such work.

In preparing, developing and updating the Project Schedule the contractor shall not utilize:

- (1) Float suppression techniques in the schedule, including interim dates imposed by the contractor other than project milestone(s);
- (2) The inclusion of activities or constraints in a path or chain leading to a project milestone which are unrelated to the work as specified in the contract;
- (3) Activity durations or sequences determined by the Department to be unreasonable in whole or in part.

The contractor shall not use preferential sequencing, whereby activities that could be performed concurrently and are established in the Project Schedule as sequential simply to consume float. The contractor shall not indicate artificial activity durations by inflating activities in the schedule to consume float and influence the Critical Path. Sequestering of float is cause for rejection of the contractor's schedule submittal. If float sequestering is identified, the contractor shall revise the schedule appropriately.

Total Float is a commodity available to both the Department and the contractor for sequential use until depleted and not for the exclusive use or financial benefit of either party. A schedule showing an early completion date shall show the time between the scheduled completion date(s) and the required contract completion deadline(s) as Total Float.

The Department will not be liable to the contractor for delays by any party when the contractor completes the work prior to expiration of contract time.

If a delay in performing the work is caused by the Department, the contractor shall immediately notify the Department in writing that a revision to the contract is necessary in accordance with Subsection 104.02 and Subsection 104.03 of the specifications. The contractor shall include a description of the cause of delay, the projected amount of Total Float to be used, and the revised Monthly Progress Schedule showing the use of the Total

Float in the Monthly Progress submittal. The contractor shall work cooperatively with the Department, other contractors, and third parties to identify and implement, to the maximum extent possible, no-cost measures to recover all schedule delays, regardless of the cause of the delays.

The contractor shall coordinate with the Department, local governmental entities, utility companies, railroad companies, and any third party entities when developing and maintaining the Project Schedule. The contractor shall coordinate its planning and scheduling efforts as required to address conflicts and comments received from adjacent projects and other entities.

- (C) BLANK:
- (D) Baseline Schedule:

The contractor shall submit a Baseline Schedule before or at the Preconstruction Conference for the Engineer's review and approval.

The Baseline Schedule shall be in the following format:

- i. Project ID: The schedule project ID shall match the filename format in Subsection 108.12(K) of the specifications. The project name shall be the route number followed by the project description.
- ii. Activity ID: Each activity shall be assigned a unique identification number. Activity ID numbers shall not be changed or reassigned for the duration of the contract. Within each group of the WBS, activity ID's shall be numbered sequentially in increments of 10 in the order of their start date or by finish date of a finish milestone. Milestone activities shall begin with "M". Use 10 characters or less.
- iii. Activity Name: Each activity shall be defined with a unique name that contains the description of work. Each name shall at a minimum consist of a verb or work function (i.e. remove, excavate, form, install), an object (i.e. curb, pipe, footing) and a location (i.e. street, station, bridge number). For example, "Install Barrier Dtl C S1 120+25 Lt". The activity quantity may be included after location.

The contractor shall create an activity name using the following:

- a) Use 50 characters or less;
- b) Use "S1, S2, ..." for stage naming if applicable;
- c) Do not use all capital letters;
- d) Keep names readable, but use abbreviations as needed. Do not use periods when abbreviating. All abbreviations shall be consistent; and

e) Location is not required if object name is specific, such as "CMP #201".

The contractor shall provide a list of abbreviations and acronyms. The work related to each activity shall be limited to one stage, one area, one traffic control phase, and one responsible party of the contract.

- iv. Activity Code: Activities shall be assigned with project activity codes that will be used to classify, categorize and organize activities for reporting. Only use project level activity codes and not global or enterprise codes. At a minimum, all activities shall have an activity code for responsible party, stages, and phases. Additional activity codes shall be added if requested by the Department.
- v. Milestones: The contractor shall separately identify each project milestone, conforming to the scheduling requirements set forth in the contract.
- vi. Constraints: The contractor shall not use date constraints to logically begin or complete a project activity unless specific calendar dates are shown in the contract. Specific contract dates may only be applied as a constraint to a milestone activity and input as either a "Start on or After" or "Finish on or Before" date. No other constraint types shall be allowed.
- vii. Duration: Activity duration shall not exceed 20 calendar days unless approved by the Engineer. Activity durations shall be at least one calendar day. Durations shall represent the anticipated productivity rates that factor in all limitations to the productivity. Long lead activities such as procurement and Level of Effort activities may exceed 20 calendar days.
- viii. Relationships: All activities shall have at least one predecessor and one successor except for the project start and project end milestones. Negative lags or negative floats shall not be allowed. Predecessors and successors shall not be linked to the same activity with different relationship types. The start of an activity shall have a Start-to-Start or Finish-to-Start relationship with preceding activities. The completion of an activity shall have a Finish-to-Start or Finish-to-Finish relationship with succeeding activities. Do not use Start-to-Finish relationships. Do not use Finish-to-Start relationships with a lag or overlap.
- ix. If applicable, the schedule shall include but not be limited to all activities below:
  - 1. Mobilization/Demobilization;
  - 2. Right of Way Acquisition;
  - 3. Submittal development;
  - 4. Submittal review and acceptance;

- 5. Submittal and approval of material samples and mix designs;
- 6. Submittal and approval of shop drawings;
- 7. Long lead items, material and equipment procurement;
- 8. Procurement of permits;
- 9. Environmental commitments and mitigation activities;
- 10. Equipment and plant setup;
- 11. Fabrication of special items;
- 12. Erection and removal of falsework and shoring;
- 13. Utility and railroad relocations;
- 14. Cure times for concrete:
- 15. Cure times for pavement before striping;
- 16. Landscape and seeding establishment periods;
- 17. Test periods;
- 18. Major traffic stage changes;
- 19. Substantial completion;
- 20. Punchlist completion; and
- 21. Final cleanup;
- x. The schedule shall be in detail to allow day-to-day monitoring and review of the contractor's operations. It shall show the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence of work.
- xi. The contractor shall detail the Critical Path activities and logic ties in the schedule to show the work sequencing. The contractor shall use the CPM software to determine the controlling activities in the critical path. The critical activities shall be prominently distinguished on all reports by the use of color or pattern.
- xii. The contractor shall provide the number of activities to assure adequate project planning and allow for monitoring and evaluation of work progress.
- xiii. The contractor shall provide activities as necessary to depict third-party work related to the contract. Third-party work activities may include but is not limited to railroads, utilities, real estate, and government agencies.

- xiv. Seasonal, winter shutdown, traffic, special event, environmental, or other contract restrictions shall be considered and included in the schedule for all work. These restrictions shall be addressed with project calendars and shown as non-work days for each major work type. Global calendars shall not be used. Examples of major work types are earthwork, concrete paving, structures, asphalt, drainage, landscaping, etc. The contractor shall include project calendar for curing time if applicable.
- xv. The duration for each activity shall include the anticipated production rate and the time for anticipated weather stoppages. The contractor shall not reserve random non-work days in a project calendar to account for weather stoppages.
- xvi. The schedule shall have a Data Date of the start date shown in the Notice of Award letter.
- xvii. When processing the schedule in the software, the contractor shall use the following options:
  - 1. When scheduling progressed activities use Retained Logic;
  - 2. Calculate start-to-start lag from Early Start;
  - 3. Define critical activities as Longest Path;
  - 4. Compute Total Float as Finish Float = Late Finish Early Finish; and
  - 5. Calendar for scheduling relationship lag as predecessor activity calendar.

xviii. The bar chart schedule plot shall be accompanied by a schedule report of the network with a tabulation of the following data for each activity:

- 1. Activity ID;
- 2. Activity name;
- 3. Original duration;
- 4. Early start date;
- 5. Early finish date;
- 6. Late start date:
- 7. Late finish date;
- 8. Predecessors:

- 9. Successors:
- 10. Free float;
- 11. Total float;
- 12. Primary constraint date;
- 13. Calendar; and
- 14. Responsibility for activity e.g., prime contractor, subcontractor, supplier, etc.
- (E) BLANK:
- (F) BLANK:
- (G) Recovery Schedule:

If the Project Schedule indicates a late completion of the work by 28 or more calendar days, the contractor shall prepare a Recovery Schedule which demonstrates how the contractor intends to reschedule the activities to regain compliance with the contract.

Within ten working days of receipt of the Engineer's written direction, the contractor shall submit the Recovery Schedule to the Engineer. The contractor shall not be required to prepare a Recovery Schedule if the contractor requests and demonstrates, in writing, entitlement to extension of a completion deadline due to a Department caused delay, and the Engineer concurs that a Recovery Schedule is not required at that time. If the Engineer disputes the contractor's entitlement to a completion deadline adjustment, the contractor shall, within five working days, submit a Recovery Schedule that does not include a completion deadline adjustment.

Within five working days after a rejection by the Engineer of the Recovery Schedule, the contractor shall resubmit a revised Recovery Schedule incorporating the Department's comments. When the Engineer accepts the contractor's Recovery Schedule, the contractor shall, within five working days after the Engineer's acceptance, incorporate such schedule in the Project Schedule, deliver the same to the Department, and proceed in accordance with the approved Recovery Schedule.

All acceleration costs required to bring the contract work back into compliance with project milestones and the contract time due to a contractor caused delay shall be borne solely by the contractor. Whenever a Recovery Schedule is required, the contractor shall provide the following information:

- Transmittal letter;
- ii. Bar chart schedule plot;
- iii. Electronic copy of the file used for the proposed Recovery Schedule; and

- iv. Narrative describing all proposed changes to the Project Schedule in detail, with justification for the changes, including the following:
  - 1. Changes to activity original durations;
  - 2. Changes to activity relationships and schedule logic;
  - 3. Cause of schedule slippage and actions taken to recover schedule within the shortest reasonable time (e.g., hiring of additional labor, use of additional construction equipment, and expediting of deliveries);
  - 4. Float consumption;
  - 5. Identification of activities that have been added, deleted, or modified; and
  - 6. Changes to the Project Schedule's Critical Path.

# (H) Revisions to Contract:

If the contractor receives a request for extra work from the Department or submits a contract change request in accordance with Subsection 104.02 of the specifications asserting that an event, situation, or change affects a Critical Path of the Project Schedule, the contractor shall prepare and submit a TIA showing the cumulative effect of the change on the completion or fixed milestone date along with a written report describing the time impact in a form satisfactory to the Department complying to Subsection 104.03 of the specifications. Each TIA shall include a fragmentary network (fragnet) demonstrating the following information:

- How the contractor proposes to incorporate a time extension provided for in a Supplemental Agreement;
- ii. The impact to the Project Schedule;
- iii. The sequence of new and/or existing activity revisions that are proposed to be added to the Project Schedule that is in effect when the change or delay is encountered;
- iv. The proposed method for incorporating the delay and its impact to the Project Schedule; and
- v. The computation of two finish dates. The first finish date shall be computed without consideration of impacts by the proposed revision. The second finish date shall be computed with consideration of impacts by the proposed revision.

If a proposed change in planned work results in altering the Critical Path or extending the schedule completion date, the contractor shall submit a Revised Schedule and a TIA within 15 calendar days of the proposed change.

# (I) Record Schedule:

The contractor shall prepare a Record Schedule that includes actual start and actual finish dates for all activities. The Record Schedule, once approved, serves as the final update of the Project Schedule. The contractor shall include a written certification with the Record Schedule submittal signed by the Project Manager of the contractor in accordance with the following:

"To the best of my knowledge, the enclosed final update of the project Schedule reflects the actual start and completion dates of the activities for the project contained herein."

The contractor shall submit the Record Schedule to the Engineer for review. Final acceptance will not be issued until the Record Schedule has been approved.

# (J) Schedule Meetings and Three Week Look Ahead Schedule:

# a. Baseline Schedule Presentation Meeting:

At a time agreeable to the Engineer, the contractor shall conduct a Baseline Schedule presentation meeting within seven calendar days after submitting the proposed Baseline Schedule. The purpose of this meeting is for the contractor to present and explain the contractor's schedule and construction phasing plan. At a minimum, the following is to be covered at the joint review of the schedule:

- (a) WBS;
- (b) Sequence of work step through the schedule activity by activity;
- (c) Construction phasing including traffic control phasing and changes;
- (d) Resources to include number of construction personnel and production rates used: and
- (e) Critical Path review.

# b. Weekly Project Meeting and Look-Ahead Schedule:

At the weekly project meetings, the contractor shall provide the Engineer with a detailed, Look-Ahead Schedule. The Look-Ahead Schedule is a computer-generated bar chart schedule plot that shows the previous week's work and the work planned for the current and next three weeks. The contractor shall base the Look-Ahead Schedule on the Project Schedule and provide a greater breakdown of the Project Schedule activities for the purpose of materials inspection and testing. The Look-Ahead Schedule shall clearly note and explain all departures from the Project Schedule. The contractor shall reference the Project Schedule activity ID numbers, WBS, and define subsequent specific daily operations

for all work activities scheduled to be performed during the four-week period. The contractor shall identify work being performed by Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) firms as separate activities. At least one day before the weekly construction activity meetings, the contractor shall submit weekly Look-Ahead Schedules to the Engineer.

## (K) Submittals:

Two 11 x 17-inch hard copies and one pdf copy of each schedule in color listed herein shall be provided to the Engineer. The contractor shall furnish to the Engineer for project use an electronic copy of the schedule. The electronic copy shall be Primavera P6 .xml file format prepared in Primavera software.

The filename of schedules shall be submitted in the following format:

| arrie of schedules shall be submitted in the following format. |                    |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| SCHEDULE FILENAME FORMAT                                       |                    |  |
| Preliminary Schedule   | TTTTT-YYMM-PSVV    |  |
| Baseline Schedule  | TTTTT-YYMM-BSVV    |  |
| Monthly Progress Schedule #1                                   | TTTTT-YYMM-MPS01VV |  |
| Monthly Progress Schedule #2                                   | TTTTT-YYMM-MPS02VV |  |
| Recovery Schedule  | TTTTT-YYMM-RCYSVV  |  |
| TIA Schedule   | TTTTT-YYMM-TIASVV  |  |
| Record Schedule  | TTTTT-YYMM-RCDSVV  |  |
| 3 Week Lookahead Schedule                                      | TTTTT-YYMM-LASVV   |  |
| Schedule Narrative   | TTTTT-YYMM-NARVV   |  |
| Note:  |                    |  |
| (1) TTTTT: First 5 digits of project TRACS number.             |                    |  |
| (2) YYMM: Current 2 digit year and month.                      |                    |  |
| (3) VV: 2 digit version number (01, 02, etc.).                 |                    |  |

All bar chart schedule plots shall be in color and have a size and scale acceptable to the Engineer. Include a title block and a legend on each page. The plot layout shall include a schedule activity table with corresponding bar chart. The activity table shall be grouped by the WBS and include the activity ID, activity name, duration, start date, finish date, and total float. All activities in the bar chart shall be plotted on their start and finish dates. Show relationship lines and data date line. The bar chart shall be time-scaled in two-line format with a date interval set to year/month and type set to calendar.

The contractor shall provide two 8.5 x 11-inch hard copies of the narrative and monthly report with an electronic pdf copy.

The contractor shall provide a schedule log file generated by the software in a .txt file format with all schedule submittals. The log file shall have the same filename as the schedule file. The contractor shall review the log file prior to submittal to verify that the electronic schedule is in compliance with this specification.

# (L) Software:

The automated system software shall be Primavera P6.

(109RET, 10/20/22)

## SECTION 109 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

**109.06(B)(3)** Partial Payment: of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Notwithstanding any provision of Arizona Revised Statutes Section 28-6924, the parties may not agree otherwise.

**109.06(B)(4)** Final Payment: of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Notwithstanding any provision of Arizona Revised Statutes Section 28-6924, the parties may not agree otherwise.

**109.06** Partial Payments and Retention: of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

## (C) Payroll Submittals:

The contractor shall submit payrolls electronically through the internet to the Department's web-based certified payroll tracking system. This requirement shall also apply to every lower-tier subcontractor that is required to provide certified payroll reports.

If, by the 15th of the month, the contractor has not submitted its payrolls for all work performed during the preceding month, the Engineer will provide a written notification of the discrepancies to the contractor. For each payroll document that the contractor fails to submit within 10 days after the written notification, the Department will retain \$2,500.00 from the progress payment for the current month. The contractor shall submit each complete and correct payroll within 90 days of the date of notification. If the payroll is complete and correct within the 90-day time frame, the Department will release the \$2,500.00 on the next monthly estimate. For each payroll that is not acceptable until after the 90-day time frame, the Department will only release \$2,000.00 of the \$2,500.00 retained. The Department will retain \$500.00 as sanctions. Such \$500.00 retentions will not relieve the contractor of its responsibility to provide each required payroll, complete and correct, as specified above. These sanctions shall be in addition to all other retention or liquidated damages provided for elsewhere in the contract.

(109SUBPAY, 10/20/22)

#### SECTION 109 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

**109.06(B)(5)** Payment Reporting and Sanctions: the eighth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

For each month that the contractor fails to submit timely and complete payment information the Department will retain \$5,000 as sanctions from the monies due to the contractor. After 90 consecutive days of non-reporting, the sanctions will increase to \$10,000 for each subsequent month which the contractor fails to report until the information is provided. These sanctions will be in addition to all other retention or liquidated damages provided for elsewhere in the contract.

**109.06(B)(8) Non-compliance:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Failure to make prompt partial payment, or prompt final payment including any retention, within the time frames established above, will result in remedies, as the Department deems appropriate, which may include but are not limited to:

Sanctions. These sanctions will be in addition to all other retention or liquidated damages provided for elsewhere in the contract:

- The Department will withhold two times the dollar amount not paid to each subcontractor;
- If full payment is made within 30 days of the Department's payment to the contractor, the amount withheld by the Department will be released; and
- If full payment is made after 30 days of the Department's payment to the contractor, the Department will release 75 percent of the funds withheld. The Department will retain the remaining 25 percent of the monies withheld as sanctions.
- Additional Remedies. If the contractor fails to make prompt payment for three consecutive months, or any four months over the course of one project, or if the contractor fails to make prompt payment on two or more projects within 24 months, the Department may, in addition, invoke the following remedies:
  - Withhold monthly progress payments until the issue is resolved and full payment has been made to all subcontractors, subject to the sanctions described in paragraph (a) above;
  - Terminate the contract for default in accordance with Subsection 108.10 of the specifications; and/or
  - Disqualify the contractor from future bidding, temporarily or permanently, depending on the number and severity of violations.

In determining whether the sanctions will be assessed, the extent of the sanctions, or additional remedies assessed, the State Construction Engineer will consider whether there have been other violations on this or other contracts, whether the failure to make prompt payment was due to circumstances beyond the contractor's control, and other circumstances. The contractor may, within 15 calendar days of receipt of the decision of the State Construction Engineer, escalate the decision to the State Engineer. If the contractor does not escalate the decision of the State Construction Engineer, in writing to the State Engineer, within 15 calendar days of receipt of the decision, the contractor will be deemed to have accepted the decision and there will be no further remedy for the contractor. If the contractor escalates the decision to the State Engineer, and the contractor does not agree with the State Engineer's decision, the contractor may initiate litigation, arbitration or mediation pursuant to Subsection 105.21(D) and (E) of the specifications.

(109LSUM, 02/10/20)

#### SECTION 109 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

**109.10(A) General:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

If the Bidding Schedule contains items shown with an alpha suffix and the alpha suffix is listed herein (or in the Special Provisions), the contractor will be paid on a lump sum basis.

The structure to be paid on the basis of a lump sum amount is:

- (A) Chase Creek Bridge # 08536
- **109.10(D) Payment:** the last paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Payments made for structural concrete will be adjusted, in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 1006-7.06(B), for material which fails to meet the required 28-day compressive strength when sampled in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 1006-7.

(109FUEL, 02/10/12)

**SECTION 109 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

## 109.12 Fuel Cost Adjustment:

## (A) General:

The Department will adjust monthly progress payments up or down as appropriate for cost fluctuations in diesel fuel as determined in accordance with these special provisions.

A fuel cost adjustment will be made when fluctuations in the price of diesel fuel, in excess of 15 percent, occur throughout this contract. The Department will not provide such adjustments for fluctuations in the price of diesel fuel of 15 percent or less.

No adjustments will be made for fluctuations in the price of fuels other than diesel.

## (B) Measurement:

The base index price of fuel will be determined by the Department from the selling prices of diesel fuel published by OPIS (Oil Price Information Service). The base index price to be used will be the price for Diesel fuel No. 2, Ultra Low Sulfur, PAD 5, City of Phoenix Rack. The reported average value for the Phoenix area will be used.

The base index price for each month will be the arithmetic average of the selling price for diesel fuel, as specified above, shown in the last four reports received prior to the last Wednesday of the month.

This price will be effective as of the last Wednesday of each month, and will be posted on the Department's website, at http://www.azdot.gov/Highways/cns/bitmat.asp, on or shortly after the last Wednesday of the month.

This price may also be obtained from Contracts and Specifications Services at (602) 712-7221.

This price will be deemed to be the "initial cost" (IC) for diesel fuel on projects for which bids are opened during the following month.

The current index price for diesel fuel in subsequent months will be the base index price, determined as specified above, for the current month. For example; an adjustment for diesel fuel used in May, if applicable, will be based on the "current price" (CP) for May as posted on the last Wednesday of May. The amount of adjustment per gallon will be the net difference between the "initial cost," adjusted by 15 percent, and the current index price. The monthly adjustment will be determined by the Engineer and included in the payment estimate as a fuel adjustment. For fluctuations in excess of 15 percent, fuel cost adjustments will only be made for current price index increases greater than 1.15 times the "initial cost" or for decreases less than 0.85 times the "initial cost." No calculation will be made for fluctuations in the current index price of 15 percent or less when compared to the "initial cost."

The number of gallons of diesel fuel used per month will be considered to equal 1.5 percent of the dollar amount of work reported by the contractor for each month. Such dollar amount will not include incentives earned by the contractor for pavement smoothness, thickness, or strength for Portland cement concrete pavements; for pavement smoothness or quality lots for asphaltic concrete pavements; for any other revenue derived from quality incentives; or for revenue accrued in the previous month for bituminous material cost fluctuations or diesel fuel price adjustments.

A monthly adjustment, if applicable, will be made on this quantity, as shown below:

$$S = \frac{0.015(Q)}{IC} \times (CP - AC)$$

Where; S = Monetary amount of the adjustment (plus or minus) in dollars

Q = Dollar amount of work completed for the month

CP = Current index price in dollars per gallon

AC = Adjusted "initial cost" (1.15 or 0.85 times IC) in dollars per gallon

IC = "Initial cost" as determined above, dollars per gallon

If adjustments are made in the contract quantities, the contractor shall accept any fuel adjustment as full compensation for increases or decreases in the price of fuel regardless of the amounts of overrun or underrun.

The value calculated above (plus or minus) will be adjusted to include sales tax and other taxes as applicable.

No additional compensation will be made for any additional charges, costs, expenses, etc., which the contractor may have incurred since the time of bidding and which may be the result of any fluctuation in the base index price of diesel fuel.

No adjustments will be made for work performed after Substantial Completion, as defined in Subsection 105.19, has been achieved.

# (C) Payment:

Price adjustments will be shown on the monthly progress estimate, but will not be included in the total cost of work for determination of progress or for extension of contract time.

(109BITUMADJ, 04/15/21)

**SECTION 109 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

109.16 Bituminous Price Adjustment:

## (A) General:

The term "bituminous material" as used herein shall include asphalt binder, asphalt rubber and emulsified asphalt.

The Department will adjust monthly progress payments as appropriate for market fluctuations in the price of bituminous material.

A price for bituminous material will be determined monthly by the Department based on the selling prices published by the Asphalt Weekly Monitor, a publication of Poten & Partners, Inc. The price will be the arithmetic average of the high and low selling prices for bituminous material shown in the previous four reports for the Arizona/Utah and Southern California regions.

This value will be effective as of the last Wednesday of each month, and will be posted on the ADOT Contracts and Specifications Group website, on or shortly after the last Wednesday of each month.

This price will be deemed the "initial cost" (IC) for bituminous material for projects on which bids are opened during the following month. This price will also be deemed the "current price" (CP) for bituminous material for the following month for projects in construction.

## (B) Measurement:

For each item of bituminous material for which there is a specific pay item, and for the bituminous material used in Asphaltic Concrete (Miscellaneous Structural), an adjustment will be made for each month that a quantity of bituminous material was used on the project.

The IC for the month in which the project was bid will be compared with the CP for the appropriate current month. The CP will be as posted on the Department's website on the last Wednesday of each month, and will be used to adjust costs for bituminous material incorporated into the job during the following month (for example; bituminous material used in May will be adjusted, as specified herein, based on the CP for May as posted on the last Wednesday of April). Any difference in price between these two values will be applied to the quantity of eligible bituminous material incorporated into the work.

Determination of the eligible quantities of bituminous material for adjustment will be based on contractor-furnished invoices, except as described herein.

The tons of emulsified products to which the adjustment will be applicable will be the tons of the emulsified asphalt prior to dilution.

Adjustments in compensation for emulsified asphalts will be made at 60 percent of either the increase or decrease of IC. For emulsified asphalts containing polymer, adjustments in compensation will be made at 66 percent of either the increase or decrease.

The tons of Bituminous Material (Asphalt-Rubber) to which the adjustment is applicable will be 80 percent of the total quantity of the item used. The adjustment is not applicable to the 20 percent of the material which constitutes the crumb rubber additive.

The tons of bituminous material incorporated in Asphaltic Concrete (Miscellaneous Structural) or Asphaltic Concrete (Miscellaneous Structural-Special Mix) to which an adjustment will be applicable is as follows:

- (1) For mixes without reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP), the adjustment will be equal to 5 percent of the quantity, measured in tons, of asphaltic concrete placed, regardless of the actual percentage of bituminous material incorporated into the mix.
- (2) For mixes with RAP, the adjustment will be equal to 4 percent of the quantity, measured in tons, of asphaltic concrete placed, regardless of the actual percentage of bituminous material incorporated into the mix.
- (3) If the quantity of asphaltic concrete is measured by volume, the supplemental agreement establishing the method of measurement will specify the manner in which the tons of bituminous material eligible for the adjustment is determined.

# (C) Payment:

The tons of bituminous materials which are paid for on the basis of testing by nuclear asphalt content gauge, ignition furnace, or other approved methods to which the adjustment will be applicable, are the tons which have been incorporated into the mixture.

When RAP is used in asphaltic concrete, only the tons of virgin asphalt binder will be subject to a bituminous material price adjustment. RAP binder will not be subject to a price adjustment.

No compensation will be made for changes that may have occurred since the time of bidding and which may be the result of any increase in the IC of bituminous material.

Adjustment in unit prices of items governed by this provision will be made in the next regular monthly progress payment following actual use or application of the bituminous material.

(201PAY, 07/15/21)

### SECTION 201 CLEARING AND GRUBBING:

**201-5 Basis of Payment:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

When clearing and grubbing is not included as a contract pay item, full compensation for any clearing and grubbing necessary to perform the construction operations designated on the project plans or specified in the Special Provisions shall be considered as included in the price of contract item.

**SECTION 202 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.

**202-3.03(B)** Bituminous Pavement: of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Upon removal, disposal of the existing asphaltic concrete shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

# **ITEM 2020051 REMOVE (PARTIAL RETAINING WALL)**

## **Description:**

The work under this item shall include removing a portion of the two existing stone retaining walls, as identified on the project plans.

## **Construction Requirements:**

At least 10 days before beginning the removal of a portion of the two existing retaining walls adjacent to Chase Creek, the contractor shall submit to the Engineer details of the removal operations showing the methods and sequence of removal and equipment to be used.

Retaining wall removal operations shall be performed without damage to any portion that is to remain in place. All damage to the existing walls, which is to remain in place, shall be

repaired to a condition equal to that existing prior to the beginning of removal operations. The repairing of existing walls damaged by the contractor's operations shall be at no additional cost to the Department.

Saw cutting may be used for removals provided the contractor complies with all protection, safety and damage requirements.

No debris shall be allowed to fall into Chase Creek below during removal operations.

Retaining wall materials removed shall become the property of the contractor. The removed portion of the retaining walls shall be removed from the job site and disposed of offsite by the contractor.

## **Method of Measurement:**

Removing a portion of the two existing retaining walls will be measured on a cubic yard basis.

## **Basis of Payment:**

Payment for the removal of a portion of the two existing retaining walls will be made at the contract price per cubic yard, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, including development of the removal plan, saw cutting, removal, handling, and disposal of the material.

(203STRBKFL, 10/21/21)

#### SECTION 203 EARTHWORK:

**203-5.03(B)(1) Structure Backfill:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Structure backfill material shall be selected from excavation or from a source selected by the contractor. It shall not contain frozen lumps, chunks of clay, or other objectionable material. Backfill material shall not contain salvaged asphaltic concrete materials. Backfill material to be used for metal piles or similar items of metal shall have a value of resistivity not less than 2,000 ohm-centimeters or the value shown on the plans. Backfill material shall have a pH value between 6.0 and 10.0, inclusive, when placed against metal installations, except aluminum. Backfill material shall have a pH value between 6.0 and 9.0, inclusive, when placed against aluminum installations. Backfill material shall have a pH value between 6.0 and 12.0, inclusive, when placed against installations other than metal. Tests for pH and resistivity shall be in accordance with the requirements of Arizona Test Method 236.

(203ERWK, 07/16/20)

## SECTION 203 EARTHWORK:

**203-9.02 Materials:** the last sentence of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Borrow placed within three feet of the finished subgrade elevation shall conform to the following requirement:

PC + (2.83 x PI) shall not exceed 116,

where:

PC = Percent of material passing the No. 200 sieve (determined in accordance with Arizona Test Method 201), and

PI = Plasticity Index (determined in accordance with AASHTO T 90).

(409ACMS, 03/15/18)

# SECTION 409 ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL):

**409-2 Materials:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The bidding schedule quantity of asphaltic concrete is based on an estimated unit weight of 150 pounds per cubic foot.

**409-2.02 Bituminous Material:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Asphalt cement shall be a performance grade (PG) asphalt binder, conforming to the requirements of Section 1005 of the specifications. The type of asphalt binder shall be PG 64-16

(608 PANEL, 06/17/21)

#### SECTION 608 SIGN PANELS:

**Description:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The work under this section shall consist of furnishing and installing sign panels in accordance with the details shown on the plans and the requirements set forth herein.

The sign panels shall be of the following types:

(A) Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels with Direct-Applied, or Demountable Characters;

- (B) Flat Sheet Aluminum Sign Panels with Direct-Applied, Electronic-Cut, or Screen-Printed Characters;
- (C) Warning, Marker, and Regulatory Sign Panels;
- (D) Route Shields for Installation on Sign Panels; and/or
- (E) EXIT ONLY Panels for Installation on Sign Panels.
- 608-2.02 Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels with Direct-Applied, Digitally-Imaged, or Demountable Characters: the title and the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:
- 608-2.02 Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels with Direct-Applied or Demountable Characters:

The letters, numerals, symbols, borders and other features of the sign message shall be direct-applied, or demountable, and shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 608-2.08 or Subsection 608-2.09 of the specifications.

- Flat Sheet Aluminum Sign Panels with Direct-Applied, Digitally Imaged, Electric-Cut or Screen-Printed Characters: the title and the fifth paragraph of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:
- 608-2.03 Flat Sheet Aluminum Sign Panels with Direct-Applied, Electronic-Cut, or Screen-Printed Characters:

Messages shall be reflectorized white or, if called for on the plans, opaque black, and shall be produced by either screen printing, direct-applying, or electronic cutting, as specified under Subsections 608-2.09 of the specifications.

**Route Shields (For Installation on Sign Panels):** The first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Route shields may be demountable or direct-applied.

**EXIT ONLY Panels (For Installation on Sign Panels):** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

EXIT ONLY panels may be demountable or direct-applied. Demountable EXIT ONLY panels shall be attached to the sign panel with self-plugging aluminum blind rivets.

**Digitally-Imaged Characters:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted:

(609DRSFD, 01/21/21)

SECTION 609 DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATIONS:

**Installation Plan:** The third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions, foundations of 4 feet or less in diameter and 30 feet or less in length utilized in light pole and sign post foundations shall be exempt from the requirement to submit an installation plan, perform integrity testing, conduct a drilled shaft preconstruction meeting, and construct a confirmation shaft.

**Confirmation Shafts:** The third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

When shown on the plans or when directed by the Engineer in writing, the reaming of bells or development of rock sockets at specified confirmation shaft holes shall be required to establish feasibility in specific soil strata.

(701LUMPSUM, 07/21/22)

#### SECTION 701 MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC:

**701-1 Description:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The work under this section shall consist of providing flagging services and pilot trucks, and furnishing, installing, maintaining, moving and removing barricades, warning signs, lights, signals, cones, temporary pavement markings and other traffic control devices to provide safe and efficient passage through and/or around the work and to protect workers in or adjacent to the work zone. The work shall be done in accordance with the requirements of Part 6 of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and the associated Arizona Department of Transportation supplement. When referred to herein, these documents will be referred to as MUTCD and associated ADOT Supplement.

**701-1 Description:** the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Any traffic control plan included in the project plans shall govern unless an alternate plan, acceptable to the Engineer, is submitted by the contractor. If no traffic control plan is provided or if the contractor desires to deviate from the provisions for maintaining traffic as described in this section, it shall submit to the Engineer for the approval of a proposed sequence of operations and a compatible method of maintaining traffic.

**701-3.01 General:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

At the preconstruction conference the contractor shall submit a log of all existing signs within the limits of the construction zone. The Department will verify the accuracy of the sign log. Throughout the duration of this project, all existing traffic signs shall be maintained by the contractor in accordance with Subsection 701-3.11 of the specifications.

The contractor shall coordinate all traffic control work on this project with any adjoining or overlapping projects during the construction activities. This may include barricade placement necessary to provide a uniform traffic progress.

**701-4.01 General:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The Department will reimburse the contractor for the work of maintaining and protecting traffic on a lump sum basis except for the following Elements of Work:

- 1) Changeable Message Boards
- 2) Temporary Impact Attenuation Devices
- 3) Temporary Concrete Barrier
- 4) Specialty Signs
- 5) Law Enforcement Officers
- 6) Flaggers
- 7) Pilot Vehicles
- 8) Truck-Mounted and Trailer-Mounted Attenuators

No additional measurement for payment to the contractor will be made for any Elements of Work other than those listed above.

**General:** the first sentence of the third paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Elements of Work except those reimbursed under the lump sum item will be measured for payment as follows:

**701-4.03(E)** Limitation of Measurement: the second paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

For all items except those reimbursed under the lump sum item, measurement will be made after the initial installation and once weekly thereafter for items in continuous use and at any other times changes are made in the use of traffic control elements listed under Subsection 701-4.01(B) of the specifications. The contractor shall notify the Engineer when any changes are made in the use or location of traffic control elements.

- **701-4.04 Measurement of Work Elements:** Sub-paragraphs (D), (G), (H), (J), (K), (L), and (N) of the Standard Specifications are hereby deleted.
- **701-5** Basis of Payment for Elements of Work (Complete-in-Place): of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

All elements of work necessary for the work of maintaining and protecting traffic, excluding Elements of Work listed in Subsection 701-4.01 of the specifications, shall be reimbursed as a single, complete item of work, which price shall be considered full compensation for the work, complete in place, including furnishing, removing, setting up, relocating, taking down, maintaining, and storing the devices.

Lump sum traffic control will be paid according to the schedule shown in Table 701-5 of the specifications.

| Table 701-5 Payment Schedule for Lump Sum Traffic Control                            |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Percent of Total Contract Amount Earned (Excluding Mobilization and Traffic Control) | Allowable Percent<br>of Lump Sum Price for<br>Maintenance and Protection of Traffic |  |  |  |
| 5  | 20  |  |  |  |
| 25   | 40  |  |  |  |
| 50   | 60  |  |  |  |
| 75   | 80  |  |  |  |
| 90*  | 100   |  |  |  |
| *Or substantial completion   |   |  |  |  |

If the Engineer determines that the final contract amount earned will fall between 75 and 100 percent of the original contract amount, lump sum traffic control will be compensated at 100 percent once final acceptance is achieved.

In the event the Department revises the contract in accordance with Subsection 104.02 of the specifications due to a significant change in the character of work, and the revisions impact the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic, the lump sum price for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic will be adjusted as part of the contract revision under the relevant supplemental agreements.

No adjustments to the lump sum price for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic will be made for suspension of work for seasonal restrictions.

Revisions in the phasing of construction or maintenance of traffic control operations, requested by the contractor, may require traffic control to be installed in accordance with standards and/or designs other than those included in the plans. Such revisions or modifications to the traffic control plans shown in the contract shall be submitted by the contractor for approval by the Engineer. No additional payment will be made for the revised plans requested by the contractor.

- 701-5.03 Temporary Preformed Markings for Pavement: of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.
   701-5.05 Obliterate Pavement Marking: of the Standard Specifications is hereby
- **701-5.05 Obliterate Pavement Marking:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.
- **Temporary Pavement Markers and Chip Seal Pavement Markers:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.
- **701-5.07 Obliterate Pavement Markers:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.

- **701-5.08 Temporary Delineators:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.
- **Temporary Removal or Covering of Signs:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.
- **701-6.01 Quantity Variances:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Payment for variances in quantities of items listed in Subsection 701-4.01 of the specifications shall be in accordance with Subsection 104.02 of the specifications, except that, for decreases in quantities, Temporary Concrete Barrier (In-Use) will be considered as a major item.

- **701-6.03 Channelization Devices:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.
- **701-6.04 Temporary Signs:** of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.
- **701-6.06** Flashing-Arrow Panels, and Changeable Message Boards: the title and text of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:
- 701-6.06 Changeable Message Boards:

The accepted quantities of changeable message boards, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the unit bid price per day, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete, including any grading and furnishing, operating, maintaining, and relocating the boards on the work site.

(703DTRMKR, 07/21/22)

### **SECTION 703 DELINEATORS AND MARKERS:**

**703-2.10 Flexible Delineator Posts:** the fourth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The flexible delineator posts shall be pigmented throughout the entire cross-section (or entire cross-section of the outer layer of multi-layered, multi-material units) so as to produce a uniform color which is an integral part of the material. The posts shall exhibit negligible color fading after 1,000 hours of Xenon Arc Exposure (ASTM G155). The posts shall be made of durable, ultraviolet-resistant, impact-resistant, non-warping, non-metallic, polymeric materials designed for a minimum of 120 months of outdoor service life.

(706REFPMR, 07/21/22)

#### **SECTION 706 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS:**

**Reflective Pavement Markers:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The type of the reflective pavement markers shall be as shown on the plans.

#### **SECTION 803 — LANDSCAPE PLATING MATERIALS:**

**803-1 Description:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

The work under this section shall consist of furnishing, placing, and compacting imported materials for plating embankment slopes, dikes, unpaved disturbed construction ground/soil surfaces, filling existing erosion rills and gullies, as well as other designated areas. The work shall include all excavation and backfilling, grading surfaces upon which imported materials will be placed on, eradicating existing undesirable vegetation with application(s) of mechanical/manual methods; furnishing and applying approved herbicide mixed in water for the decomposed granite /granite mulch areas; ensuring proper drainage and maintaining the areas free of weeds, trashes and debris during construction in accordance with project plans, as well as these specifications.

**803-2.02 Decomposed Granite and Granite Mulch:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The contractor shall not impair air and stormwater quality through selecting and installing rock materials to maximum extent practicable (MEP). Sedimentary rocks and/or rock materials that will naturally generate excessive fine particles beyond the specified amount as shown in the gradation requirements below shall not be allowed.

Decomposed granite/granite mulch shall be placed at the designated locations shown on the project plans and/or in these Special Provisions. Decomposed granite/granite mulch shall be approved for color and gradation requirements before final placement/installation on site in accordance with the project plans and/or these Special Provisions. Unless otherwise directed by the Construction Professional Landscape Architect (PLA) through the Engineer, the color to be used on the project shall match the existing adjacent decomposed granite/granite mulch color and shall be approved by a Construction PLA in coordination with IDO Roadside Development Section prior to any processing or placement/installation.

Contractor shall provide a 0.25-ton material sample spread over an area minimum 2-inches thick for review. Criteria to be used for approval for project granite color(s) will be based on the following: similarity to the existing granite color for this highway section and the material's appearance after being wet and then dried.

Gradation requirements for the 1-1/4 inch (1.25") granite mulch are as follows:

| Passing Sieve | Percent           |
|---------------|-------------------|
| 1¼ inch       | 100               |
| ¾ inch        | 60 <del></del> 80 |
| ½ inch        | 45—65             |

| No. 40 | 5 <b>—</b> 20 |
|--------|---------------|

# **803-3** Construction Requirements: of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

The contractor shall receive approval from a Construction PLA through the Engineer for decomposed granite/granite mulch color before final installation.

Decomposed granite/granite mulch to be used on the project must meet the following additional requirements, in addition to providing documentation from the contractor to the Engineer:

- Copy of Environmental Permit for granite pit.
- Written acknowledgement from the granite supplier that the material can be provided with the quantity of granite mulch needed for the project.
- > Written acknowledgement that granite supplier material will be provided within the contract construction time frame.

Unless otherwise directed/approved by the Engineer, granite mulch to be placed shall be spread and leveled away from any traffic recovery areas / clear zones.

Labeling of granite mulch shall first list on line one the name of the product, and on the second line shall appear the name of supplier. Text for labeling shall be waterproof, clearly legible, printed, and 1-inch capitalized text.

All granite mulch samples provided shall be clean and washed, leveled covering an approximate spread area of 5-feet X 5-feet, and signed identifying the product and source.

Remove all non-planted vegetation from all areas designated to receive granite mulch (by chemical or mechanical means) and maintain the designated areas "vegetation-free" prior to placement of the granite mulch, or as specified by the Engineer.

Prior to placement of the granite mulch, designated areas to receive granite mulch shall be made completely free of all grass, weeds, or other miscellaneous vegetation growth and have an approved herbicide applied. The herbicide shall be followed by an application of water for activation.

When using herbicides, the contractor shall comply with all applicable portions of Subsection 803-3.02 of the Standard Specifications. All dead vegetation including herbaceous plants shall be removed and properly disposed of. The contractor shall be responsible for all erosion repairs on project site that may occur during granite mulch color review and approval process at no additional expense to the Department.

**803-3.02 Decomposed Granite and Granite Mulch:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Decomposed granite/granite mulch shall be placed to a depth of minimum 2-inches. After rough spreading and rough grading of the granite mulch within the designated areas, the granite mulch shall be raked evenly and thoroughly to blend the different gradation sizes.

The use of conveyor belt type equipment for placing granite mulch shall not relieve the contractor from the requirements of compacting the granite much.

After placement, the granite mulch shall be saturated with water to an optimum moisture level as recommended by the supplier. The Engineer will approve the amount of water necessary to aid in the compaction of the granite mulch, prior to application.

The pre-emergent herbicide shall be utilized in the manner recommended by the manufacturer to prevent germination of weeds/undesirable plant species, and shall be Gallery, Pendulum AquaCap, Surflan, Dimension, or an approved equal, and shall be applied at a rate based on product information/data for best control effects. Pre-emergent herbicide shall also be employed to the designated decomposed granite and granite mulch area, prior to the final water settling operation. Selection of pre-emergent herbicide products shall be based on the type of weeds or undesirable plant species to be treated as evaluated/approved by a Construction PLA through the Engineer. The first application of pre-emergent herbicide and each subsequent application shall be from different products to optimize the lasting result of designated decomposed granite and granite mulch area.

After placing, spreading and grading the granite mulch, the contractor shall water settle the total thickness of the granite mulch, to remove the fine material from the surface. The water settling operation, noted above, shall be completed by applying water at minimum depth of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch over the granite mulch placed or as approved by the Engineer.

# **Basis of Payment:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

There shall be no separate measurement or direct payment for required or requested samples, grading, compaction, or pre-emergent herbicide. The cost for this work is considered to be included in the cost of the contract item.

# ITEM 8101018 - EROSION CONTROL (STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE / EXIT GRAVEL PAD):

## **Description:**

The work under this item consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining, removing and disposing construction entrance and/or exit gravel pads in accordance with the details shown on the project plans and at locations to be determined in the field by the Engineer and the contractor.

Construction entrance and/or exit gravel pads are required for controlling and minimizing the transportation of debris from the site onto the adjacent roadways and surfaces.

#### **Materials:**

Gravel material shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 810-2.03 of the specifications for gradation C.

Filter fabric material shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 1014-4.04(A) of the specifications.

## **Construction Requirements:**

The rocks bed shall be shaped and trimmed to provide even surfaces and at a depth to accommodate the stone size and minimum depth of rocks specified on the project plans.

The contractor, in conjunction with the Engineer, shall determine the locations of the construction entrance/exit gravel pads. As the project progresses, multiple gravel pads may be utilized or relocated as approved by the Engineer.

The contractor shall remove and legally dispose from the site all rocks and fabrics associated with this item of work at the time approved by the Engineer.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

Erosion Control (Stabilized Construction Entrance / Exit Gravel Pad) will be measured by the square yard of gravel pad placed.

## **Basis of Payment:**

The accepted quantities of Erosion Control (Stabilized Construction Entrance / Exit Gravel Pad), measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract price per square yard, which price shall be full compensation for the work, complete in place, including grading, excavating, backfilling, maintaining, removing and disposing.

No additional payment will be made for the geotextile fabric, the cost being considered included in the contract item.

## SECTION 810 — EROSION CONTROL AND POLLUTION PREVENTION

**Riprap and Rock Mulch:** the Gradation C Rock Mulch (fractured/crushed rocks in angular shape) table of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

| Gradation C Rock Mulch (fractured/crushed rocks in angular shape) |                   |  |  |
|---|-------------------|--|--|
| Sieve Size Percent Passing  |                   |  |  |
| 3.75 Inch   | 100               |  |  |
| 3 Inch  | 55 <b>—</b> 85    |  |  |
| 2 Inch  | 15 <b>—</b> 55    |  |  |
| 1 Inch  | 0 <del>—</del> 15 |  |  |

(923OJTNGL, 09/17/20)

**SECTION 923 BLANK:** the title and text of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

SECTION 923 ON THE JOB TRAINING WITHOUT GOALS:

## 923-1 Description:

The contractor may provide On-The-Job training (OJT) aimed at moving minorities, women, and disadvantaged trainees into journeymen in various types of construction trades or job classifications in accordance with 23 CFR Part 230, Part 230.111 and Part 230, Appendix B.

It is the intention of these Special Provisions that training be provided in the construction classifications/crafts rather than for office support positions. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise of a significant part of the overall training.

#### 923-1.01 General:

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is the primary objective of these Special Provisions. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority, women, and disadvantaged trainees (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that it has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with these Special Provisions. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. Trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. The ratio of apprentices and OJT Trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the approved training program being utilized.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in a classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status, or in which they have been employed as a journeyman. The contractor shall satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employment application or by other suitable means. The contractor shall maintain documentation that shows the employee's work and training history.

#### 923-1.02 Definitions:

## **Banking-Carryover Hours:**

OJT hours completed by a trainee are eligible to be credited to a future project. Banked-Carryover hours will only be credited when the same trainee that completed the excess hours is used on the future project.

## **Business Engagement and Compliance Office (BECO):**

BECO is responsible for oversight of the OJT program, which targets under-represented segments of the U.S. workforce, including minorities, women and disadvantaged individuals. BECO assesses OJT hour goals on contracts and monitors them to ensure that trainees receive the required number of training hours.

#### Classification/Craft:

Type of occupational category, trade, or job being done by a trainee on a federal-aid funded highway construction project.

## **Disadvantaged Persons:**

A person who meets one of the following:

- (1) Receives, or is a member of a family and/or household, which receives cash payments under a Federal, State, or local income-based public assistance program;
- (2) Is a member of a family and/or household that receives (or has been determined within the 6-month period prior to registration for the program involved to be eligible to receive) Food Stamps/EBT card under the Food Stamp Act of 1977;
- (3) Is a foster child on behalf of whom State or local government payments are made:
- (4) Does not have a high school diploma or GED; or
- (5) Is from a family whose total annual household income is below the federal poverty limits.

## Journeyman:

A person who is capable of performing all the duties within a given job classification or craft.

#### OJT Trainee:

A person who is:

(1) A minority, woman, or disadvantaged individual enrolled in an approved training program; or

(2) Any other individual enrolled in an approved training program, whose training hours are, approved by the Department, and can be credited as OJT hours.

## 923-1.03 Computation of Time:

In computing any period of time described in this OJT special provision, the day from which the period begins to run is not counted, and when the last day of the period is a Saturday, Sunday or Federal or State holiday, the period extends to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal or State holiday. In circumstances where the Department's offices are closed for all or part of the last day, the period extends to the next day on which Department's offices are open.

## 923-1.04 OJT Training Programs:

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Department and FHWA. The Department and FHWA will approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet equal employment opportunity obligations and qualifies the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period as defined in the training program.

The Department recognizes the following OJT Training programs:

- (A) OJT Programs approved by FHWA or the Department of Labor (DOL) prior to the start of the trainee commencing work.
- (B) Registered union or other approved apprenticeship programs registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship, U.S. DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or the Arizona Apprenticeship Office, Arizona Department of Economic Security programs recognized by the Bureau.

Approval of a training program other than those specified above to be used for the contract must be approved by the Department or FHWA prior to the trainee commencing work on the classification covered by the program. Contractors intending to submit a training program for approval prior to the start of a contract must submit the program as soon as possible after notification of contract award as approval of a training program may take up to four weeks. Several FHWA approved training program templates for specified classifications are available on the BECO website.

The contractor shall furnish each trainee with a copy of the Training Program the trainee is enrolled in, and other documentation related to the training program. The contractor shall provide training that develops the skills outlined in the training program. Multiple OJT training programs can be used on the project.

All training programs shall be administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of federal-aid highway construction contracts. The Department reserves the right to request documentation that the contractor's training program fulfills these obligations.

The trainee will be paid the appropriate trainee Davis-Bacon wage rates for training classifications/crafts on federally-funded projects. The contractor shall compensate trainees not less than the rate outlined in the approved training program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination.

The contractor shall provide for the maintenance of records and furnish/submit required information and reports documenting its performance under these Special Provisions. Such records shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection or review by the Department and FHWA.

#### 923-1.05 OJT Liaison:

The contractor shall designate an OJT Liaison who shall be responsible for monitoring and administering the contractor's OJT Program and monitoring the trainees' progress. The OJT Liaison may have other responsibilities for the contractor. The OJT Liaison shall serve as the point of contact for the Department regarding information, documentation, and conflict resolution relating to the contractor's OJT program.

#### 923-2 Online Resources:

OJT System Website: https://adot.dbesystem.com

BECO Website:

https://azdot.gov/business/business-engagement-and-compliance

#### 923-3 Requirements:

#### 923-3.01 Documentation:

Documentation related to OJT training can be found on the Department's BECO website. The contractor shall complete and submit the following information to the Department:

# (A) OJT Enrollment and Progression:

## (1) OJT Enrollment:

OJT Enrollment information shall be submitted through the Department's online OJT System by the contractor at least 5 days prior to a trainee's start date. OJT Enrollment information shall be completed and includes the trainee's name and address, employment status, gender and ethnicity, training program (s), and classification/craft.

BECO will review the OJT Enrollment information within 5 days, and if approved, hours will be retroactively credited to the date the OJT Enrollment information is received by BECO.

To receive OJT credit, apprentice's current apprentice certificate or proof of registration from a union or approved apprenticeship program shall be uploaded into LCPtracker by the

contractor within 5 days of the apprentice's start date, in addition to completing the OJT enrollment information in the online OJT System.

If the Arizona Apprenticeship Office Representative's signature is missing from the apprentice certificate, the contractor shall also upload the apprentice's US Department of Labor, Office of Apprenticeship Certificate to LCPtracker. The contractor shall not receive training credit or reimbursement until the certificate is uploaded.

# (2) Progression of Training and Change of Status:

Progression of Training-Level Up and Change of Status shall be submitted through the Department's online OJT System each time a trainee advances, progresses to another training level or milestone in his/her training program, or has a change of job classification. Hours will be retroactively credited to the date the information is received.

Hours that exceed the maximum indicated in the program for a certain level will not be credited. Once a level is completed, the trainee should be moved to the next level towards journeymen status.

## 923-3.02 Training Program Completion:

Once the trainee completes the required number of levels and hours of training for the same classification or craft, or completes an approved training program, the trainee is considered to have completed the training program it is enrolled under. The contractor shall not receive OJT credit for hours exceeding the maximum number of training hours required for completion of the selected training program.

Once a trainee completes a specific training level for a classification or craft, the contractor shall not be permitted to submit that trainee for enrollment or reimbursement at that same level within the same classification or craft, however the same trainee can be enrolled in a different classification or craft.

The contractor shall provide documentation showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed to each trainee and the Department upon successful completion of a training program.

For an apprenticeship program, the Apprenticeship office will issue a certificate of completion in said craft, a DOL certificate, and a journeyman's card.

# 923-3.03 Banking-Carryover Hours:

At the completion of the project, the contractor may submit a Banking-Carryover Hours request in the Department's online OJT System, to carryover training hours for a specific trainee on the project to be used on a future project. Banked hours that are carried over to a project may lower the required number of training hours the contractor is required to complete on that project. The trainee shall be placed on a subsequent project with the intent that the trainee is progressing towards completion of a training program. Banked hours cannot be transferred to other trainees. No additional payment will be paid for banked hours carried over to other projects.

## 923-3.04 OJT Project Completion and Banked Hours Request:

OJT Completion and Banked Hours documentation shall be submitted within 60 days of completion of training. Any hours to be banked shall be shown on the documentation.

#### 923-4 Method of Measurement:

OJT training hours will be measured by the hour to the nearest half hour.

Measurement of hours will be made as the OJT trainee completes hours on the project. Hours are considered complete if the trainee performs hours on the project, is OJT enrolled, and provides required training by the program.

No measurement for payment will be made for trainee hours in which OJT enrollment information has not been received and approved by the Department.

## 923-5 Basis of Payment:

The accepted quantities of hours, measured as provided above, will be paid for at a unit price of \$3 per hour for training provided to trainee/apprentice in accordance with an approved training program.

Payment for offsite training may only be made when the contractor does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a federal-aid project;

- (A) Contributes to the cost of the training,
- (B) Provides the instruction to the trainee
- (C) Pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

#### 923-6 Monitoring:

## (A) Monthly Reporting:

Contractors shall report monthly hours for each trainee in the online OJT System by the 15<sup>th</sup> of the month following the month of training hours completed.

### (B) Site Visits:

The Department may conduct periodic monitoring site visits to the worksite to review OJT Program compliance, during working hours on the project. The Department will notify the OJT liaison at least 24 hours prior to a site visit if the OJT Liaison is required to be at the site visit. The site reviews may include, among other activities, interview of trainees, the contractor, and its employees. The contractor shall cooperate in the review and make its employees available. The contractor's OJT Liaison shall be reasonably available to meet with Department staff as well as be available to respond to periodic emails and phone calls from the Department to check on the progress of OJT Trainees. The Department will make

efforts to ensure minimal disruption to the work and coordinate site visit times with other Department divisions, as applicable (for example, Davis-Bacon interviews).

ITEM 9240181 - MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CONTROL OF NOXIOUS PLANTS)

(MANUAL / MECHANICAL METHODS):

ITEM 9240182 - MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CONTROL OF NOXIOUS PLANTS)

(HERBICIDE):

# **Description:**

The work under these items shall consist of surveying, as well as controlling noxious and invasive plant species manually / mechanically and/or with the application of herbicides, in the areas designated by the Engineer, and throughout the duration of the contract, as required in a Noxious Species Control Plan (NSCP) prepared by the contractor as specified herein. When noxious or invasive plant species are determined to be present within the project limits or all anticipated construction zones, the control procedures in the NSCP shall be implemented with the approved weed management measures achieved prior to earth moving activities of infested areas.

The weed control procedures in the NSCP shall also be implemented during all stages of construction and in advance of seeding. Control of Noxious Plants through herbicide methods shall be accomplished between seven and 14 calendar days prior to Clearing and Grubbing, as well as roadway / drainage excavations. Control of Noxious Plants through manual / mechanical methods shall be accomplished within seven calendar days prior to Clearing and Grubbing, as well as roadway / drainage excavations. Repeated treatments shall resume after Clearing and Grubbing when noxious/invasive plants occur during construction. In addition, all construction related equipment, materials, and personnel moving in and/or out of project site shall be inspected and cleaned of noxious and invasive plant species (seeds, seed heads / pods) at no additional cost to the Department.

The contractor shall conduct repeated applications for Control of Noxious Plants throughout the entire contract time when noxious/invasive plants occur. Successive treatments along with multiple mobilizations for Control of Noxious Plants shall be conducted in accordance with invasive weeds' growing seasons at no additional cost to the Department.

The control of plant species not on the State or Federal Noxious or Invasive lists – especially Forest Service Regional/BLM lists noted below will be paid only when control is directed by the Engineer based on the original or amended NSCP approved by an ADOT construction Professional Landscape Architect (PLA) licensed in the State of Arizona.

The areas to be designated by the Engineer for Control of Noxious Plants shall be coordinated with an ADOT construction PLA. Unless the project site presents sizable monocultures or pure stands of high-density noxious and invasive plant species, the contractor shall not perform broadcast applications of glyphosate and/or other broad spectrum herbicides within the project limits. Spot-treating of identified noxious and invasive plant species patches shall be conducted.

All glyphosate, as well as formulations of glyphosate-based herbicides and/or such products under the brand name / trade name of Roundup shall be cautiously evaluated for use by an ADOT construction PLA and approved by the Engineer in accordance with environmental commitments, along with site specific concerns of sensitive biological resources for native species and habitats.

The selection of appropriate treatment method(s) between herbicide versus manual/mechanical or in combination shall be proposed by the contractor within NSCP and approved by an ADOT construction PLA through the Engineer consistent with type and life stage of plant species, as well as environmental commitments. The contractor may apply the herbicide method to exterminate noxious plants first and remove the dead noxious plants by using the manual / mechanical method after herbicide treatment is successful.

#### **Materials:**

#### General

The contractor shall accurately follow all applicable herbicide label requirements. The herbicides to be used and the methods of application shall conform to U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Arizona Department of Agriculture, and/or Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) requirements, and the product's label instructions, as approved by the Engineer. If herbicides are to be applied to potential or delineated Waters of the US as defined under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the contractor shall file a Notice of Intent (NOI) and Notice of Termination (NOT) to EPA and/or ADEQ for compliance with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Pesticide General Permit and/or Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES) Pesticide General Permit (PGP).

All herbicides used on project, including stump treatment herbicide(s), shall be in compliance with NPDES and/or AZPDES PGP(s). The PGP NOI(s) shall be filed for herbicide(s) utilized within the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) of Jurisdictional Waters of the U.S.

All materials to be used shall be listed and protocol information provided in the Noxious Species Control Plan, as specified below. The contractor shall provide the herbicides container with the original chemical label for inspection and confirmation of the chemicals used. All containers shall be disposed of as recommended by the manufacturer.

Herbicides proposed in the plan for use on projects within transportation easements on BLM and/or USFS Lands shall be in conformance with the following current environmental documents including: "Environmental Assessment for ADOT Herbicide Treatment Program on Bureau of Land Management Lands in Arizona", which is available at <a href="https://eplanning.blm.gov/eplanning-ui/project/34810/510">https://eplanning.blm.gov/eplanning-ui/project/34810/510</a> or the "Environmental Assessment for Management of Noxious Weeds and Hazardous Vegetation on Public Roads on National Forest System Lands in Arizona" which is available at: <a href="http://www.fs.usda.gov/main/r3/landmanagement/projects">http://www.fs.usda.gov/main/r3/landmanagement/projects</a>. The Environmental Documents include a list of approved Herbicides, Mitigations and Best Management Practices (BMPs), which shall be included, as appropriate, by the contractor in the submitted NSCP.

Web links to environmental documents for noxious weeds and invasive plant species treatment for the six National Forests within Arizona:

- (A) Final EIS (Environmental Impact Statement) and Record of Decision for Noxious Weed Treatment on the Coconino, Kaibab, and Prescott National Forests: <a href="http://www.fs.usda.gov/project/?project=30">http://www.fs.usda.gov/project/?project=30</a>
- (B) Coronado National Forest EA (Environmental Assessment) for Noxious Weed Treatments:

  <a href="http://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/coronado/landmanagement/resourcemanagement/?cid=stelprdb5123160">http://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/coronado/landmanagement/resourcemanagement/?cid=stelprdb5123160</a>
- (C) Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest Integrated Forest-Wide Noxious Terrestrial and Aquatic Weed Management Plan: https://www.fs.usda.gov/project/?project=4967
- (D) Tonto National Forest Integrated Treatment of Noxious and Invasive Weeds: <a href="https://www.fs.usda.gov/project/?project=4454">https://www.fs.usda.gov/project/?project=4454</a>;

Additional information on invasive species requirements for the Tonto National Forest is available at: <a href="http://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/tonto/landmanagement/resourcemanagement/?cid">http://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/tonto/landmanagement/resourcemanagement/?cid</a> = fsbdev3 018789.

Arizona Department of Agriculture Noxious Weeds (under the authority of Arizona Revised Statutes, Administrative Code R3-4-244 Regulated and Restricted Noxious Weeds, as well as R3-4-245 Prohibited Noxious Weeds) web link:

https://agriculture.az.gov/pestspest-control/agriculture-pests/noxious-weeds

Furthermore, the USDA Southwestern Region Weed Field Guides web link is accessible below:

https://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/r3/forestgrasslandhealth/invasivespecies/?cid=stelprd3813522

The USDA New Invaders of the Southwest is attainable within the web link below: <a href="https://docslib.org/doc/7815112/new-invaders-of-the-southwest">https://docslib.org/doc/7815112/new-invaders-of-the-southwest</a>

The USDA Field Guide for Managing Buffelgrass in the Southwest is obtainable through the web link below:

https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE\_DOCUMENTS/fseprd563017.pdf

All materials used shall be in accordance with the approved NSCP and Pesticide Use Proposal (PUP).

### **Construction Requirements:**

The contractor shall develop a NSCP for state and federal listed noxious and invasive plant species, and other undesirable plant species shown on the list posted on the Roadside

Development web site ( <a href="https://azdot.gov/node/5372">https://azdot.gov/node/5372</a>) for approval by an ADOT construction PLA. Four copies of the proposed NSCP in standard three ring binders shall be submitted to the Engineer within seven calendar days after the Execution of Contract. The ADOT construction PLA shall review and respond to the proposed NSCP within 10 calendar days upon receiving the submittal. If requested, additional copies may be submitted for review and comments by Native American Community governing body designated representative as approved by the Engineer. Native American Community governing body designated representative shall also review and comment the proposed NSCP within 30 calendar days upon receiving the submittal. The contractor proposed NSCP shall include as minimum the following information applicable to the project area, location and conditions listed below:

(A) A list of Noxious and Invasive Species and other Roadside Development approved plant species that would be anticipated for control based on existing vegetation and the project biotic communities. The weed species shall include but not be limited to the TABLE – I listed below:

| TABLE – I                                    |       |                                      |  |
|--|-------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Scientific Name                              |       | Common Name                          |  |
|  |       |                                      |  |
| Ailanthus altissima<br>Ailanthus glandulosa) | (syn. | Tree of Heaven                       |  |
| Tamarix spp.                                 |       | Saltcedar / Tamarisk / Athel<br>Tree |  |
|  |       |                                      |  |

- (B) The methods of control of noxious and invasive plant species including herbicide stump treatment shall be determined based on the species present within the project limits prior to earth moving activities as well as subsequent project construction phases before seeding. Pre-emergent herbicide shall NOT be applied for all project seeding areas. The contractor shall provide information / resolutions on how the application of herbicides will NOT harm the expected seed germination and establishment as specified in the Section 805 of these Special Provisions.
- (C) The proposed method(s) of control and extermination treatment between herbicide versus manual/mechanical or in combination to be utilized for each anticipated plant species suitable for the specific stage of plant development.
- (D) The herbicides, method and frequency of application, and rates to be used for each listed plant species.
- (E) Copies of herbicide and surfactant labels and Safety Data Sheet (SDS) for all chemicals proposed for use.
- (F) Procedure for collection, removal, containment and disposal of noxious and invasive plants. All components of noxious and invasive plants such as roots, stems, leaves, flowers, seeds, seed heads, or seed pods shall be subject to

- collection, removal, containment and disposal at no additional cost to the Department.
- (G) Methods and procedures to be followed to protect existing, transplanted, and new emerging vegetation in seeded areas.
- (H) Responsible Applicator and required Arizona Department of Agriculture Pest Management Division Licensing information, as specified in Section 806.
- (I) Record procedures to be followed to document control work completed.
- (J) Record procedures to be followed for reporting all chemicals used annually within transportation easements on BLM or USFS Lands within two months or September 30th of each calendar year (whichever is sooner) to an ADOT construction PLA.
- (K) Projects on transportation easements on BLM or USFS Lands shall include a completed Pesticide Use Proposal (PUP) form for all proposed herbicide uses prepared for submittal to the appropriate BLM Field Office or National Forest for approval. An example of a completed PUP for the project area will be provided to the contractor for use in preparing their PUP upon request to the ADOT construction PLA.
- (L) Projects on transportation easements within Native Americans (Tribal) Land shall include a completed PUP form for all proposed herbicide uses prepared for submittal to the appropriate representative of tribal government (governing body) for approval. An example of a completed PUP for the project area will be provided to the contractor for use in preparing their PUP upon request to the ADOT construction PLA.
- (M) When applicable, other information and explanations required in the PUP or to implement the NSCP.
- (N) Process to be used for amending the NSCP to add additional plants or treatments that may be required as the project progresses.
- (O) A copy of the original Special Provisions for Control of Noxious Plants that the contractor bid shall be attached to the NSCP.
- (P) Plans and methods to protect Threatened and Endangered Species in accordance with the Environmental Mitigations section of the contract documents.
- (Q) Plans and methods for controlling of noxious/invasive plants in riparian and aquatic areas:
  - (1) Prevention of herbicide drifted by wind onto non-target native plants or nearby wetlands/watercourses by using low pressure systems and coarse-spray nozzles.

(2) Safe and effective use of herbicide chemicals labeled for the vicinity of wetlands/watercourses in prevention of water quality contamination.

The NSCP submitted to the Engineer shall not be implemented until it is approved by an ADOT construction PLA and the contractor is so directed by the Engineer.

The contractor shall keep a copy of the approved NSCP and furnish to the Engineer a copy of the approved NSCP for record keeping. The NSCP copy of the contractor and Engineer shall be maintained up-to-date with the contractor providing submittals of completed work activities within five working days following completion of the work for each area directed by the Engineer for control. The NSCP shall be maintained up-to-date with submittals of the above completed NSCP information for the duration of the project.

The Engineer in consultation with an ADOT construction PLA shall designate/approve the location of the areas to be treated, and when required the frequency of treatment as per the NSCP. Payment will be made for the initial treatment of each area, whether with manual / mechanical methods or using herbicides, and for each subsequent treatment ordered and approved by the Engineer.

The contractor shall document the location and size of the project treatment areas, as well as noxious and invasive plant species that have been treated by the end of each working day. Furthermore, the contractor shall mark up the project layout plans (engineering drawings) with location and size of the project treatment areas, as well as noxious and invasive plant species that have been treated. Such documentation shall be submitted to an ADOT construction PLA for inspection/evaluation through the Engineer.

The contractor shall begin control of the designated areas within ten working days of the Engineer's notice, and complete the treatment within 15 working days of the notice approved by the Engineer.

If other plant species listed in the Arizona Noxious Weed List, the Forest Service Regional/BLM lists, or the ADOT Invasive and Noxious Plant Species Lists (available electronically at the following Roadside Development web address:

https://apps.azdot.gov/files/roadway-engineering/roadside-dev/adot-invasive-noxious-plant-species-list-for-construction-projects.pdf) occur within the project area that are not included in the NSCP, the contractor shall modify the Noxious Species Control Plan to add such species, including acceptable control measures and where applicable a PUP, and submit this information as an amendment of the NSCP to the Engineer and ADOT construction PLA for acceptance. No herbicide Control of Noxious Plants work shall be commenced on Federal lands until the PUP has been entirely completed and approved.

The project areas will be surveyed by an ADOT construction PLA, with the approval of the Engineer, prior to earthmoving activities and following rainfall events and during plant germination and growth periods for listed noxious and invasive plant species. To update NSCP, the contractor shall also furnish field inspection/observation reports for new growth of noxious/invasive plant species between four weeks to six weeks after each rainfall events of 0.5 inches (≥ 12.7 mm) or more. When surveys determine that noxious, invasive or other designated plants species listed in the NSCP for control are found to be present within the project right-of-way, the contractor shall treat the areas designated by the Engineer in

accordance with the approved NSCP. Such treatments shall be completed and approved by the Engineer before ground disturbing or earthmoving activities occur from those areas.

The contractor shall mark those areas receiving manual / mechanical control with an application of a photosensitive dye. Herbicides shall be mixed with a photosensitive dye which will produce a contrasting color when sprayed upon the ground. The color shall disappear between three and five days after being applied. The dye shall not stain any surfaces nor injure non-target plant or animal species when applied at the manufacturer's recommended application rate.

Application of herbicide shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the approved NSCP. Responsible herbicide applicator shall be licensed under the appropriate category as required by the State Law.

Mowing shall be allowed if it is proven to be a successful permanent control method of annual noxious / invasive plant species as approved by the Engineer. If approved, mowing shall be performed before the annual noxious / invasive plant species are able to set seed. Mowing shall NOT be operated in areas where there are perennial noxious / invasive plant species. Mowing shall NOT be utilized for noxious / invasive plant species that carry existing seeds (seed heads / pods). All project areas and plant species to be mowed shall be carefully evaluated / identified by an ADOT construction PLA with approval from the Engineer.

Unless otherwise called out in the plans/details, specified in these Special Provisions, or as directed by the Engineer, the contractor shall remove the identified noxious / invasive woody vegetation to the finished grade level without uprooting it (flush cutting). In order to stop stump regrowth, the applicable remaining stumps shall be promptly treated with suitable herbicide so the identified noxious / invasive woody vegetation will not sprout new growth from the stumps. Herbicide stump treatment shall NOT be conducted to plant species such as common evergreen coniferous shrubs and trees, which will unlikely generate stump regrowth. Manual / mechanical removal of remaining woody vegetation stumps and rootballs in erosive areas shall be avoided to maximum extent practicable (MEP). The removal method and process shall be evaluated by an ADOT construction PLA with approval from the Engineer.

Removal of soil seed bank that has been contaminated by the natural storage of seeds from noxious / invasive plant species shall be required for projects involving soil / ground disturbance from roadway / drainage excavations or as designated by the Engineer. The contractor shall remove top three inches of the existing undisturbed surface soil from the project areas infested with noxious / invasive plant species as evaluated / identified by an ADOT construction PLA with approval from the Engineer. All removed contaminated soil seed bank shall be properly disposed of or placed (buried) below the top two feet (2'-0") of the final finished grade as directed by the Engineer. The removal, stockpile, burial, or disposal of contaminated soil seed banks shall be well contained / concealed during construction. The contractor shall then return all soil-seed-bank removal disturbed area, to an acceptable surface condition (finished grade), as approved by the Engineer.

No earthmoving activities to the treated areas shall be approved until the employed weed management measures have been inspected to be successfully achieved as per the approval of the Engineer.

For projects within transportation easements on BLM, USFS, or Tribal Lands, PUPs shall be prepared and submitted to the Engineer and ADOT construction PLA as required in the NSCP. The PUPs will be submitted by the Department to the appropriate BLM Field Office, National Forest, or appropriate representative of tribal government (governing body) and must be approved by the BLM, National Forest, or tribal government (governing body) before being approved by the Engineer.

The contractor shall keep records of all herbicide applications. A copy of this record shall be added to the NSCP and also submitted to the Engineer after each application. The contractor shall be responsible for the proper transport, storage, and application of all materials necessary for herbicide control treatments.

As a part of the integrated management approach, all areas to be treated for noxious and invasive plant species shall ultimately be seeded, landscaped, or permanently stabilized to minimize and prevent from weed re-invasion / re-infestation, as specified in these Special Provisions.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

Control of noxious and invasive plant species, either manually (mechanically) or with herbicides, will be measured by the square yard (SQ.YD.) of each treated area, as directed and approved by the Engineer.

#### **Basis of Payment:**

Listed bid quantities for Control of Noxious Plants are for estimating and bidding purposes. They shall not be guaranteed to the contractor. The intensity for scope of work, project-specific present conditions, particular stages of noxious and invasive plant development, as well as annual rainfall patterns shall be considered / evaluated by the construction PLA and approved by the Engineer in determining final quantities and unit costs to be paid for.

During pre-construction meeting, the contractor in conjunction with Engineer shall verify and be in agreement with the quantity of areas to be treated as evaluated by an ADOT construction PLA. The quantity of areas to be treated shall be in compliance with environmental requirements.

The accepted quantities of control of noxious and invasive plant species, either manually (mechanically) or with herbicides, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price for each soil treatment directed and approved by the Engineer. Such price will be considered to include all labor, materials, equipment, and multiple mobilization costs required to complete the work as specified herein. Such price shall also cover collection, removal, containment and disposal of noxious and invasive plant species as specified herein. The Department will consider the cost of such multiple mobilizations to be included in the price bid for control of noxious and invasive plant

Contracts & Specifications S.S. / Horrocks Engineers June 2023

species. Adjustments may be made to the contract through negotiation for more than four (> 4) mobilization activities as per the approval of the Engineer.

No measurement or payment will be made for treatment of those areas, manually / mechanically or with herbicides, not authorized and approved by the Engineer. No payment will be made for treatment areas not in compliance with the approved PUP/NSCP. No payment will be made for areas treated by herbicide products not in compliance with the approved PUP/NSCP. No measurement or payment will be made for the removal and proper disposal of waste materials, the cost being considered is included in contract items.

No measurement or payment will be made for preparation of the NSCP and, when applicable, the PUP, including the initial submittal and modifications, or for monitoring, the costs being considered is included in contract items.

No separate measurement or direct payment will be made for Control of Noxious Plants under Landscape Establishment as specified in Section 807 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions; the cost being considered is included in the respective contract item of Landscape Establishment.

For projects engaging roadway / drainage excavations, no separate measurement or direct payment will be made for the removal, stockpile, burial, or disposal of contaminated soil seed banks, as well as returning all soil-seed-bank removal areas to an acceptable surface condition (finished grade); the cost being considered is included in the respective contract item of roadway / drainage excavations.

(925SRVY, 08/16/19)

#### SECTION 925 CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING AND LAYOUT:

**925-5 Basis of Payment:** the fourth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

If additional staking and layout are required as a result of additional work ordered by the Engineer, such work will be paid under items listed in the table below.

| ITEM                                 | PREDETERMINED RATE |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| 9250101-ONE-PERSON SURVEY PARTY      | \$110 per hour     |  |  |
| 9250102-TWO-PERSON SURVEY PARTY      | \$150 per hour     |  |  |
| 9250103-THREE-PERSON SURVEY<br>PARTY | \$190 per hour     |  |  |
| 9250106-SURVEY MANAGER               | \$175 per hour     |  |  |
| 9250105-OFFICE SURVEY TECHNICIAN     | \$85 per hour      |  |  |

(1001MATL, 06/17/21)

**SECTION 1001** MATERIAL SOURCES: of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

## 1001-1 Description:

The work under this section shall consist of the procuring of borrow, topsoil, subbase and base materials, mineral aggregates for concrete structures, surfacing, and landscape plating, from sources either designated on the project plans or in the Special Provisions or from other sources.

#### 1001-2 **General**:

The contractor shall determine for itself the type of equipment and work required to produce a material meeting the requirements of the specifications.

Sites from which material has been removed shall, upon completion of the work, be left in a neat and presentable condition. Where practicable, borrow pits, gravel pits, and quarry sites shall be located so that they will not be visible from the highway.

The contractor shall provide an environmental analysis, as specified in Subsection 104.12 of the specifications, for any source proposed for use regardless of whether a previously approved environmental analysis exists for the site.

In accordance with Subsection 104.12 of the specifications, the contractor may utilize an existing environmental analysis approved after January 1, 1999, provided that the analysis is updated as necessary to be in compliance with current regulations and with the contractor's planned activities.

It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to conduct any necessary investigations, explorations, and research, on-site and otherwise, before and after submitting the bid proposal, to satisfy itself that the specified quantity and/or quality of material exists in any proposed material source.

The contractor shall not produce material for the project, mobilize crushing equipment or clear a worksite prior to approval of the environmental analysis.

The contractor shall comply with the requirements of the landowner or agency having jurisdiction over the land.

The Department makes no representation regarding quality or quantity of materials in any source.

#### 1001-2.01 Information Available:

The Department maintains a listing of materials sources for which a completed environmental analysis is available and the landowner has allowed the source to be placed

on the list. Further information on material sources is available at https://azdot.gov/business/environmental-planning/material-source-guidance.

## 1001-2.02 Material Sources in Floodplains:

Any development of a material source that is determined to be in a flood plain must meet the requirements of the appropriate local, state, and federal agencies, including as applicable, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, ADEQ or Tribal 401 Water Quality Certification, and the National or Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES/AZPDES).

If the contractor wishes to procure a material source within a floodplain, the contractor or material supplier shall submit a Floodplain Use Permit application to the appropriate floodplain management agency. The contractor shall submit to the Department documentation that the Floodplain Use Permit for the material source was approved and signed by the appropriate agency's Floodplain Administrator. The contractor or material supplier shall comply with all the requirements of the Floodplain Use Permit, including renewal of the Permit as needed or required.

The Department will require an engineering report if the material source is situated in the 100-year floodplain of any stream or watercourse, and located within one mile upstream and two miles downstream of any highway structure or surfaced roadway crossing. The engineering report shall be prepared by a professional engineer with expertise in hydrology, hydraulics, river mechanics, and fluvial geomorphology. The engineering report shall address the effects of the potential for structural damages following a 100-year flood event.

All other permits required to obtain a material source shall be furnished to the Department upon request.

Surplus material from agency administered flood control management projects may be used as borrow material only if the contractor submits written evidence to the Engineer that the flood control agency project was fully designed and funded.

Material sources in floodplains located on Native American Tribal Lands will be considered for use on an individual analysis. The analysis shall include a review of applicable land use plans, floodplain management plans, environmental plans, applicable laws and regulations pertaining to Native American Tribal Lands, and an engineering analysis of the effects on any highway facility or structure. The contractor shall obtain from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) and the Native American Tribal Council all permits, licenses, and approvals for the Department to review.

#### 1001-2.03 Protection and Restoration:

The contractor shall comply with the requirements of Subsections 107.11 and 107.12 of the specifications for protecting and restoring the material source. The contractor shall assume full responsibility to protect and rehabilitate the material source to the satisfaction of the Department and in compliance with the requirements of the Federal Land Management Agency (FLMA) having jurisdiction or by the owner of the material source.

## 1001-3 Proposed Source:

# 1001-3.01 Approval Requirements:

### (A) General:

The contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to or at the preconstruction conference as to the source that it proposes to use.

The contractor acknowledges that all the conditions set forth in this subsection shall be met prior to the source being approved for use.

Other than sampling and testing, the requirements of this subsection shall be completed prior to initiation of any activities that disturb the existing conditions at the proposed source.

Regulatory changes, specification changes, or other reasons may preclude the approval of a materials source. The contractor acknowledges that the Department may refuse to approve a material source even if the Department had approved the source for other projects.

## (B) Specific Conditions for Approval:

The use of a source will require written approval by the Engineer. No approval will be given until the contractor has complied with the following conditions:

- (1) The contractor has submitted an environmental analysis, as specified in Subsection 104.12 of the specifications, of the source proposed for use and the Department has reviewed the analysis and satisfied itself that the use of such source will not have an adverse social, economic or environmental impact. The requirements of Subsection 1001-3.01 of the specifications shall be completed prior to initiation of any activities that disturb the existing conditions at the proposed source.
- (2) The contractor has furnished the Engineer with evidence that he has secured the rights to the source, including ingress and egress.

## (C) Historical and Cultural Resources:

The archaeological survey report of the proposed material source shall be prepared by the contractor's archaeological consultant and shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 104.12 of the specifications.

In the event that prehistoric or historic structures and prehistoric or historic artifacts are encountered during any activity related to the construction of the material source, the contractor shall immediately cease operations within a 50-foot radius of the discovery location and notify the Engineer. In the event that an unmarked human burial and/or funerary remains are encountered during any activity related to the construction of the material source, the contractor shall immediately cease operations within a 100 foot radius

of the discovery location and notify the Engineer. The Engineer will contact the Environmental Planning – Historic Preservation Team so that appropriate notification of the discovery is made per state and federal regulations.

After notifying the Engineer, the contractor shall, within good faith, secure the area and take all reasonable measures to protect the historical and cultural resources. No activity shall resume unless authorized by the Engineer. The Engineer will not authorize resumption of any activity until receiving confirmation from the Environmental Planning – Historic Preservation Team that the contractor may commence work.

If the Department determines that the proposed use will have major adverse impact on cultural or historic resources, the Department will not allow the use of the source.

# (D) Permit from Navajo Nation:

For projects located on the Navajo Reservation, the Navajo Nation has adopted a permitting system for any sources, regardless of whether on or off the Navajo reservation, which are to supply material for projects located within its boundaries. No material source will be approved until the contractor submits a copy of the permit from the Navajo Nation allowing materials from the proposed source to be used on the project. For information concerning the permit, the contractor shall contact the Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Office.

# (E) Bureau of Land Management Material Sources:

If the contractor elects to pursue the use of material sources on BLM land under Title 30 Code of Federal Regulations, it is at the contractor's sole risk, and the Department bears no responsibility for any delays or costs associated with the request to use material sources on BLM Land.

The Department will not request or pursue any "free-use permit" under Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations or any other arrangement with BLM on this project.

# 1001-4 Special Access within Right Of Way:

The contractor may submit a request to the District Engineer to approve special access to a controlled access highway if special access is not shown on the project plans.

The request by the contractor shall be accompanied by an environmental analysis and by documents which specify the point(s) of access, the acquisition of right of way, the manner in which access will be attained, the traffic control plan, and crossovers, along with all other appropriate data which will allow the District Engineer to evaluate its request. If the request is approved, a supplemental agreement shall be entered into.

All costs associated with the special access requested by the contractor shall be borne by the contractor, including, but not limited to, cattle guards, fences, gates and restoration work.

When access is not being utilized, gates shall be closed and locked. Upon completion of all

operations, the area within the right of way that has been disturbed shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the contractor's operations.

The decision by the District Engineer to deny a request by the contractor will be considered to be final.

#### 1001-5 Fences and Cattle Guards:

Where the haul roads to material sources cross existing fence lines in areas where there is livestock of any kind, temporary cattle guards shall be installed by the contractor at each crossing.

The livestock operator or owner shall be contacted prior to the beginning of any operations and effective measures shall be taken and means provided by the contractor to prevent livestock from straying.

In operations where conditions will exist that are dangerous to livestock of any kind, temporary cattle guards and fence shall be installed around the pit area by the contractor to protect livestock.

Temporary cattle guards and fence installed by the contractor shall be removed and existing fence disturbed shall be replaced or reconstructed and all fence shall be left in as good condition as it was prior to the beginning of work.

(1003REBAR, 12/17/20)

**SECTION 1003 REINFORCING STEEL:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

## 1003-1 General Requirements:

Reinforcing steel shall be furnished in the sizes, shapes, and lengths shown on the plans and in conformance with the requirements of the specifications.

Certificates of Compliance conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05 of the specifications shall be submitted for epoxy coated reinforcing bars, as well as uncoated reinforcing bars, wire, and welded wire fabric. In addition, for epoxy coated reinforcing bars, Certificates of Compliance shall be submitted from the coating manufacturer and Certificates of Analysis shall be submitted from the coating applicator.

When reinforcing steel is delivered to the project site, the contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of all shipping documents. Each shipping document shall show the sizes, lengths, and weights of the reinforcing steel separately for each structure.

Reinforcing steel shall be free of dirt, oil, paint and grease and shall conform to the requirements of Section 605 of the specifications. Reinforcing steel shall be protected at all times from damage. All reinforcing steel shall be free of dirt, oil, paint and grease. Rust,

surface irregularities, or mill scale will not be the cause for rejection, provided the weight, dimensions, cross-sectional area, and tensile properties of a manually wire brushed test specimen are not less than the requirements of the specifications.

# 1003-2 Reinforcing Bars:

Except when used for wire ties or spirals, steel bars used as reinforcement in concrete shall be deformed and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A615 for Grade 60 steel. Unless otherwise specified, steel bars meeting the requirements of ASTM A706 may be substituted for ASTM A615 steel bars. When ASTM A706 bars are used, tack welding of the reinforcement will not be permitted unless approved by the Engineer.

Samples of reinforcing bars taken at the supplier's or fabricator's place of business shall be defined as pre-shipment samples, while those samples obtained from stockpile or shipment at the project shall be defined as project samples. A shipment shall be considered any amount of reinforcing bars delivered to a project on any given day, of one transported load.

Reinforcing bars sizes No. 4, No. 5, and No. 6 will be accepted with the submission of a Certificate of Compliance. All other reinforcing bar sizes shall be subject to pre-shipment and project sampling as outlined below.

# 1003-2.01 Pre-Shipment Sampling:

Prior to shipment of reinforcing bars to the project, the supplier or contractor shall contact Materials Group, Structural Materials Testing Section to obtain a laboratory number referenced to the project number. A random sample shall be taken at the supplier's place of business and delivered to the Structural Materials Testing Section. For bar size No. 14, the sample shall be one piece not less than 42 inches in length, selected at random for each shipment up to 30 tons. For bar size No. 18, the sample shall be one piece not be less than 42 inches in length, selected at random for each shipment up to 50 tons. For all other bar sizes, the sample shall be one piece not less than seven feet in length, selected at random for each shipment up to 20 tons. Samples shall be submitted for each bar size, grade, heat number, and manufacturer in the shipment. The pre-shipment bars that are obtained from the supplier or fabricator must be accompanied by a Certificate of Compliance. The information shown on the certificate must match the bar identification marks. If no Certificate of Compliance is available or the information shown on the certificate is incomplete or inaccurate, the bars will not be accepted for testing.

When the supplier or fabricator makes a shipment to a project, a Certificate of Compliance shall be furnished stating that the material in the shipment is from the same stock as the pre-shipment sample covered by the laboratory number assigned by the Structural Materials Testing Section. Reinforcing bars represented by the pre-shipment sample failing to comply with the specification requirements shall not be used on any project.

# 1003-2.02 Project Sampling:

The Engineer reserves the right to sample reinforcing bars at any time. Project samples shall consist of one sample bar not less than seven feet in length for all bar sizes. Placement of the reinforcing bars shall not be delayed while the contractor is awaiting test results.

Concrete placement operations shall not begin until satisfactory test results of the project sample bars are obtained.

When the supplier or fabricator makes a shipment to a project from outside the Phoenix or Tucson areas, or not otherwise subjected to pre-shipment sampling, the shipment shall be accompanied by a Certification of Compliance. Before any reinforcing bars from a shipment is to be incorporated into the project work, a project sample shall be taken, tested, and approved by the Structural Materials Testing Section. A project sample shall be taken as soon as practical upon arrival at the job site. A different project sample that is representative of each bar size, grade, heat number, and manufacturer from that shipment will be required. The sampling requirements described for pre-shipment sampling for the Phoenix or Tucson areas shall be used.

### 1003-3 Wire:

Steel wire used as spirals or ties for reinforcement in concrete shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 336. Wire shall be deformed or cold drawn (smooth).

#### 1003-4 Welded Wire Fabric:

Welded wire fabric for concrete reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 336.

## 1003-5 Epoxy Coated Reinforcing Bars:

#### 1003-5.01 Steel:

Reinforcing bars shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 1003-2 of the specifications.

Epoxy coated reinforcing bars will be sampled and tested in the same manner as uncoated reinforcing bars. The coating and flexibility of the epoxy coated reinforcing bars will also be tested by the Department for acceptance.

#### 1003-5.02 Epoxy for Coating:

A list of powdered epoxy resins which have passed prequalification tests, as described in ASTM A775, "Epoxy Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars", is maintained on the Department's Approved Products List (APL). The powdered epoxy resins selected by the contractor and furnished by the manufacturer shall be of the same material and quality as the resins listed on the APL, and shall be applied and cured in the same manner used to coat the test bars

in the original powder prequalification test. Copies of the most current version of the APL are available on the internet from the ADOT Research Center through its Product Evaluation Program.

Prequalification testing may be performed by the National Bureau of Standards, State laboratories, or qualified private laboratories.

The Certificate of Compliance from the coating manufacturer shall properly identify the batch and/or lot number, material, quantity of batch, date of manufacture, name and address of manufacturer, and a statement that the material is the same composition as the initial sample prequalified for use. The certificate shall also state that production bars and prequalification bars have been identically prepared and applied with epoxy powders.

Patching or repair material, compatible with the coating and inert in concrete shall be made available by the epoxy coating manufacturer. This material shall be suitable to repair areas of the coating which were damaged during fabrication or handling in the field.

## 1003-5.03 Application of Coating:

The coating applicator's facility shall be subject to approval by the Department. Applications for approval of facilities shall be made to the Department by the coating applicator.

The surface to be coated shall be blast cleaned in accordance with the requirements of the Society for Protective Coatings, Surface Preparation Standard SSPC-SP10, Near White Blast Cleaning.

The powdered epoxy resin coating shall be applied to the cleaned surface as soon as possible after cleaning and before visible oxidation occurs. In no case shall more than eight hours elapse between cleaning and coating.

The protective epoxy coatings shall be applied by the electrostatic spray method or the electrostatic fluidized bed method in accordance with the recommendations of the coating manufacturer. The epoxy coating may be applied before or after fabrication of the reinforcing bars.

The epoxy coating shall be applied as a smooth uniform coat. After curing, the coating thickness shall be in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A775. Coating thickness shall be controlled by taking measurements on a representative number of bars from each production lot. Coating thickness measurements shall be conducted by the method outlined in the Society for Protective Coatings Paint Application Standard SSPC-PA2.

The coating shall be checked visually after cure for continuity. It shall be free from holes, voids, contamination, cracks and damaged areas.

The coating shall not have more than two holidays (pinholes not visible to the naked eye) in any linear foot of the coated item. A holiday detector shall be used, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, to check the coating for holidays.

The flexibility of the coating shall be evaluated on a representative number of bars selected from each production lot. The coated bar shall be bent 120 degrees (after rebound) around a six-inch diameter mandrel. The bend shall be done at a uniform rate and may take up to one minute to complete. The test specimens shall be at thermal equilibrium between 68 and 85 degrees F at the time of testing. No cracking of the coating shall be visible to the naked eye on the outside radius of the bent bar.

The contractor shall furnish a Certificate of Analysis from the coating applicator with each shipment of coated steel. In addition to the requirements of Subsection 106.05 of the specifications, the Certificate of Analysis shall state that the coated items and coating material have been tested in accordance with the requirements of this subsection and that the entire lot is in a fully cured condition.

The coating applicator shall be responsible for performing quality control and tests. This will include inspection and testing to determine compliance with the requirements of this subsection for the coating thickness, continuity of coating, coating cure, and flexibility of coating.

The Department reserves the right to have its authorized representative observe the preparation, coating, and testing of the reinforcing bars. The representative shall have free access to the plant, and any work done when access has been denied will be automatically rejected.

If the representative elects, lengths of coated bars may be taken from the production run on a random basis for test, evaluation, and check purposes by the Department.

## 1003-5.04 Shop Repair:

Epoxy coated reinforcing bars which do not meet the requirements for coating thickness, continuity of coating, coating cure, or flexibility of coating shall not be repaired.

Reinforcing bars with these defects shall be replaced, or alternately stripped of epoxy coating, recleaned and recoated in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

Coating breaks due to fabrication and handling shall be repaired with patching material if the defective area exceeds 2 percent of the surface area of the bar in a one-foot length and the damaged spot is larger than 1/4 inch by 1/4 inch.

The repair of coating breaks shall be limited to bars on which the total of the defective coating areas does not exceed 5 percent of the surface area of the reinforcing bar. Bars with

greater than 5 percent damage shall be replaced, or alternately stripped of epoxy coating, recleaned and recoated in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

## 1003-6 Prestressing Reinforcing Steel

Prestressing reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements of Section 602-2.01 of the specifications.

Prestressing steel shall be high-tensile steel wire, high-tensile seven-wire strand or high-tensile alloy bars, as shown in the plans.

High-tensile steel wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 204.

High-tensile seven-wire strand shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 203 for Grade 270. In addition to the 0.5-inch diameter prestressing steel typically shown on the plans, 0.6-inch diameter seven-wire strand may be used for cast-in-place prestressed structures.

High-tensile alloy bars shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 275.

All prestressing steel shall be satisfactorily protected from damage by abrasion, moisture, rust, or corrosion and shall be free of dirt, rust, oil, grease, or other deleterious substances.

For every five reels of prestressing steel furnished, one sample not less than six feet long, will be tested by the Engineer. Samples of the furnished reels with the manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance, a mill certificate, and a test report may be shipped directly by the manufacturer to the Engineer.

#### 1003-7 Dowel Bars for Portland Cement Concrete Pavement

Dowel bars shall be round, plain steel bars of the dimensions shown on the plans conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 254 with Type B coating. The core material shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A615, Grade 60.

Epoxy coated dowel bars shall also conform to the requirements of Subsection 1003-5 of the specifications.

The Contractor shall furnish a Certificate of Compliance that properly identifies the coating material, the number of each batch of coating material used, quantity represented, date of manufacture, name and address of manufacturer, and a statement that the supplied coating material meets the requirements of AASHTO M 254 with Type B coating.

(1005PG, 12/17/20)

#### **SECTION 1005 BITUMINOUS MATERIALS:**

## 1005-3 Bituminous Material Requirements:

**1005-3.01 Asphalt Cement:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Asphalt cement shall be a performance grade (PG) asphalt binder conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 320. Air blown/oxidized asphalt and recycled engine oil bottom (REOB) will not be accepted. Polyphosphoric acid (PPA) modification shall be limited to a maximum of 0.50 percent. The pressure aging temperature for all binders, including Terminal Blend rubberized binder and Polymer modified asphalt binder shall be as specified below:

| PG Asphalt Binder  | Pressure Aging Temperature |  |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| PG 70-XX and above | 110 °C                     |  |  |  |
| PG 64-XX and below | 100 °C                     |  |  |  |

If Terminal Blend rubberized binder (XX-XXTR+) is used, it shall conform to the requirements of Table 1005-1 and 1005-1a.

If Polymer modified asphalt binder (XX-XXPM) is used, it shall conform to the requirements of Table 1005-1 and 1005-1b.

If, during asphaltic concrete production, it is determined by testing that asphalt cement fails to meet the requirements for the specified grade, the asphaltic concrete represented by the corresponding test results shall be evaluated for acceptance. Should the asphaltic concrete be allowed to remain in place, the contract unit price for asphalt cement will be adjusted by the percentage shown in Table 1005-1. Should the asphalt cement be in reject status, the contractor may, within 15 days of receiving notice of the reject status, supply an engineering analysis of the expected performance of the asphaltic concrete in which the asphalt cement is incorporated. The engineering analysis shall detail any proposed corrective action and the anticipated effect of such corrective action on the performance. Within three working days, the Engineer will determine whether or not to accept the contractor's proposal. If the proposal is rejected, the asphaltic concrete shall be removed and replaced with asphaltic concrete meeting the requirements of the specifications at no additional expense to the Department. If the contractor's proposal is accepted, the asphaltic concrete shall remain in place at the applicable percent of contract unit price allowed, and any necessary corrective action shall be performed at no additional cost to the Department.

**1005-3.03 Emulsified Asphalt:** the fourth paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Emulsified asphalts shall be homogeneous. If emulsified asphalt has separated, it shall be thoroughly mixed to insure homogeneity. If emulsified asphalt has separated due to freezing, it shall not be used. Emulsified asphalt shall not be used after 30 days from production.

# **1005-3.04 Emulsified Asphalt (Special Type):** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Emulsified asphalt (special type) shall consist of Type SS-1 or CSS-1 diluted with water to provide an asphalt content not less than 26 percent. The water used shall be potable. Potable water obtained from public utility distribution lines will be acceptable. The water used shall be free of injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, clay, vegetable matter, silt, or other harmful matter. The material shall not be diluted in the field.

**1005-3.07 Other Requirements:** the tables 1005-1a and 1005-1b of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:

| TABLE 1005-1a Terminal Blend rubberized binder (XX-XXTR+) |                                  |             |                       |   |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|
| Test Property   | Test<br>Method                   | Requirement | Test<br>Result        | Percent of Contract<br>Unit Price Allowed |
| Solubility, %, minimum                                    | ASTM<br>D7553 or<br>ASTM<br>2042 | 98          |                       |   |
| Elastic Recovery, @ 10 °C, %, minimum                     | AASHTO<br>T 301                  | 75          | 75<br>70 - 74<br>< 70 | 100<br>80<br>65 (1)                       |

(1) Reject Status: The pay adjustment applies if allowed to remain in place.

#### Notes:

In case of dispute, ASTM D2042 shall be used to determine the Solubility.

The asphalt binder shall contain a minimum of 8 percent crumb rubber and a minimum of 3 percent SBS (styrene-butadiene-styrene) polymer.

The crumb rubber shall be derived from processing whole scrap tires or shredded tire materials. The tires from which the crumb rubber is produced shall be taken from automobiles, trucks, or other equipment owned and operated in the United States. The processing shall not produce, as a waste product, casings or other round tire material that can retain moisture when stored or disposed of above ground.

Modified binders shall be blended at the source of supply and delivered as a homogenous mixture to the job site.

Modified Binders stored at the asphalt concrete mixing plant for more than two weeks or beyond the supplier recommended shelf life, whichever is less, shall be sampled and tested.

| TABLE 1005-1b Polymer Modified Asphalt Binder (XX-XXPM) |                                   |             |                         |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|
| Test Property   | Test<br>Method                    | Requirement | Test<br>Result          | Percent of Contract Unit Price Allowed |
| Solubility, %,<br>minimum                               | ASTM<br>D7553<br>or ASTM<br>D2042 | 98          |                         |  |
| Elastic Recovery @ 10°C, %, minimum                     | AASHTO<br>T 301                   | 75          | ≥ 75<br>70 - 74<br>< 70 | 100<br>80<br>65 (1)                    |

(1) Reject Status: The pay adjustment applies if allowed to remain in place.

## Notes:

In case of dispute, ASTM D2042 shall be used to determine the Solubility.

Asphalt binder shall contain a minimum of 3 percent SBS (styrene-butadiene-styrene) polymer.

Modified binders shall be blended at the source of supply and delivered as a homogenous mixture to the job site.

Modified Binders stored at the asphalt concrete mixing plant for more than two weeks or beyond the supplier recommended shelf life, whichever is less, shall be sampled and tested.

- **1005-3.07 Other Requirements:** the table 1005-1c of the Standard Specifications is hereby deleted.
- **1005-3.07 Other Requirements:** the table 1005-3 of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

| TABLE 1005-3   |                                  |             |        |        |        |        |          |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| EMULSIFIED ASPHALTS  |                                  |             |        |        |        |        |          |
| Tests On   | Test                             | Requirement |        |        |        |        |          |
| Emulsion   | Method                           | RS-1        | CRS-1  | RS-2   | CRS-2  | SS-1   | CSS-1    |
| Viscosity:<br>Saybolt Furol,<br>seconds, range<br>77 °F<br>122 °F  | AASHTO<br>T 59                   | 20-100      | 20-100 | 50-400 | 50-400 | 20-100 | 20-100   |
| Settlement:<br>5 days, %,<br>maximum                               | AASHTO<br>T 59                   | 5           | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5        |
| Sieve: Retained on No. 20, %, maximum                              | AASHTO<br>T 59 (1)               | 0.10        | 0.10   | 0.10   |        | 0.10   | 0.10     |
| Particle Charge  | AASHTO<br>T 59                   |             | Pos.   |        | Pos.   |        | Pos. (2) |
| Demulsiability:<br>35 mL, 0.02 N<br>calcium chloride<br>%, minimum | AASHTO<br>T 59                   | 60          |        | 60     |        |        |          |
| Classification:<br>Uncoated<br>particles, %,<br>minimum            | Arizona<br>Test<br>Method<br>502 |             |        |        | 55     |        |          |
| Residue: (3) Residue, %, minimum (4)                               |                                  | 55          | 60     | 63     | 65     | 57     | 57       |

#### Notes:

- (1) Distilled water shall be used. Two percent sodium oleate solution will not be accepted.
- (2) If the Particle Charge Test result is inconclusive, material having a maximum PH value of 6.7 will be acceptable.
- (3) Residue will be obtained in accordance with the requirements of Arizona Test Method 504 and shall conform to all the requirements of AASHTO M 320 for PG 64-16, except that for CRS-2 the dynamic shear (G\*/Sin  $\delta$ ) on the original residue shall be a minimum of 1.00 kPa and a maximum of 1.50 kPa.
- (4) Residue by evaporation may be determined in accordance with the requirements of Arizona Test Method 512; however, in case of dispute, AASHTO T 59 will be used.

- **1005-3.07 Other Requirements:** the note (2) of Table 1005-3a of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:
  - (2) Testing shall be performed on residue by distillation. Testing on residue by oven evaporation will not be accepted.
- **1005-3.07 Other Requirements:** the table 1005-5 of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

| TABLE 1005-5   |                    |             |          |          |          |                  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|--|--|
| EMULSIFIED RECYCLING AGENTS                          |                    |             |          |          |          |                  |  |  |
| Tests on Emulsified                                  | Test               | Requirement |          |          |          | Test Requirement |  |  |
| Recycling Agent                                      | Method             | ERA-1       | ERA-5    | ERA-25   | ERA-75   |                  |  |  |
| Viscosity: Saybolt<br>Furol, 77 °F, seconds<br>range | AASHTO<br>T 59     | 15 - 40     | 15 - 100 | 15 - 100 | 15 - 100 |                  |  |  |
| Miscibility  | AASHTO<br>T 59     | Passes      | Passes   | Passes   | Passes   |                  |  |  |
| Sieve Test: %, maximum                               | AASHTO<br>T 59 (1) | 0.10        | 0.10     | 0.10     | 0.10     |                  |  |  |
| Particle Charge                                      | AASHTO<br>T 59     | Positive    | Positive | Positive | Positive |                  |  |  |
| Residue: (2) Residue, %, minimum                     | (3)                | 60          | 60       | 60       | 60       |                  |  |  |

#### Notes:

- (1) Distilled water shall be used. Two percent sodium oleate solution will not be accepted.
- (2) Residue will be obtained in accordance with the requirements of Arizona Test Method 504 and shall conform to the requirements specified in Table 1005-4.
- (3) Residue by evaporation may be determined in accordance with the requirements of Arizona Test Method 512; however, in case of dispute, AASHTO T 59 will be used.
- **Other Requirements:** the Paving Asphalt row of the table 1005-6 of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

| TABLE 1005-6 OTHER REQUIREMENTS                  |   |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Grade of Asphalt<br>Specification<br>Designation | Range of Temperatures for Application by Spraying, °F (Not applicable for Plant Mixing) | Range of<br>Aggregate<br>Temperature<br>s for Plant<br>Mixing, °F | Basis of Conversion,<br>Average Gallons Per<br>Ton at 60 °F |  |
| Paving Asphalt                                   | 275 - 400   |   |   |  |
| PG 76-22 PM                                      |   |   | 231   |  |
| PG 70-22 PM                                      |   |   | 232   |  |
| PG 64-28 PM                                      |   |   | 233   |  |

(1006PCC, 01/20/22)

### SECTION 1006 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE:

**1006-2.01(A) General:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Cementitious material is defined as an inorganic material or a mixture of inorganic materials that sets and develops strength by chemical reaction with water by formation of hydrates and is capable of doing so under water. In this specification, cementitious materials are defined as hydraulic cement (Portland cement, Portland-pozzolan cement or Portland-limestone cement) and supplementary cementitious materials (fly ash, natural pozzolan, or silica fume).

**1006-2.01(B) Hydraulic Cement:** the first paragraph of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Hydraulic cement shall consist of Portland cement, Portland-pozzolan cement or Portland-limestone cement.

**1006-2.01(B) Hydraulic Cement:** of the Standard Specifications is modified to add:

Portland-limestone cement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C595 for blended hydraulic cement with moderate sulfate resistance, Type IL (MS).

**1006-2.01(C)(2)** Flyash and Natural Pozzolan: of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

Fly ash and natural pozzolan shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C618 for Class C, F, or N.

**TABLE 1006-5 Design Criteria:** the column heading of the third column of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

| Cementitious      |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Material Content: |  |
| Lbs. per Cu Yd.   |  |
| Minimum - Maximum |  |

- **1006-3.02(C) Mix Design Submittal Requirements:** the items (16) and (18) of the Standard Specifications are revised to read:
  - (16) Volume of each material measured to the nearest hundredth of a cubic foot;
  - (18) Total volume measured to the nearest hundredth of a cubic foot;

(1013BRPD, 01/20/22)

**SECTION 1013 BEARING PADS:** of the Standard Specifications is revised to read:

### 1013-1 Preformed Fabric Pads:

Preformed fabric pads shall be composed of multiple layers of 8-ounce cotton duck impregnated and bound with high quality natural rubber or of equivalent and equally suitable materials compressed into resilient pads of uniform thickness. The number of plies shall be such as to produce the specified thickness, after compression and vulcanizing. The finished pads shall withstand compression loads perpendicular to the plane of the laminations of not less than 10,000 pounds per square inch without detrimental reduction in thickness or extrusion.

Preformed fabric pad samples will be tested by the Department.

The manufacturer certification and sampling shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 1013-3 of the specifications.

### 1013-2 Elastomeric Bearing Pads:

# 1013-2.01 General:

The work shall consist of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearing pads. Bearings shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown on the plans and as specified in these specifications.

Prior to shipment from the point of manufacture, bearings shall be packaged in such manner to ensure that during shipment and storage the bearings will be protected against damage from handling, weather, or any normal hazard. All bearings shall be stored at the work site in an area that provides protection from environmental and physical damage. When installed, bearings shall be clean and free of all foreign substances.

Contracts & Specifications S.S. / Horrocks Engineers June 2023

Bearings shall be installed to the positions and orientations shown on the plans. Bearings shall be set level, in exact positions, and must have full and even bearing on all bearing planes. Bearings surfaces located at improper elevations or set not level and true to plane shall be corrected prior to placement of bearings. Elastomeric bearing pads shall be set directly on properly prepared concrete surfaces without bedding material.

Elastomeric bearing pads shall include unreinforced pads (consisting of elastomer only) and reinforced bearings with steel or fabric laminates.

Bearings shall be furnished with the dimensions, material properties and elastomer grade required by the plans. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, bearings which have thicknesses greater than 1/2 inch shall be reinforced with steel or fabric laminates. The design method (A or B) and the design load shall also be shown on the plans, and testing shall be performed accordingly. In the absence of more specific information, bearings shall be Grade 3, shall be an elastomer with 130 pounds per square inch shear modulus (55 durometer hardness).

# 1013-2.02 Material Properties:

The sole polymer in the elastomeric compound shall be neoprene and shall be not less than 60 percent, by volume, of the total compound. The elastomer compound shall be classified as being of low temperature Grade 0, 2, or 3. The grades are defined by the testing requirements in Table 1013-1. A higher grade of elastomer, signified by a larger grade number, may be substituted for a lower one.

The elastomer compound shall meet the minimum requirements of Table 1013-1, except as otherwise specified by the Engineer. Test requirements may be interpolated for intermediate hardness. The material will be specified by its shear modulus whose measured value shall lie within 15 percent of the specified value. A consistent value of hardness shall also be supplied for the purpose of defining limits for the tests in Table 1013-1. Laminated bearings shall have a shear modulus not greater than 200 pounds per square inch. When test specimens are cut from the finished product, the physical properties shall be permitted to vary by 10 percent from those specified in Table 1013-1. All material tests shall be carried out at 73 ± 4 degrees F, unless otherwise noted. Shear modulus tests shall be carried out using the apparatus and procedures described in Annex A1 of ASTM D4014.

Certification, sampling, and testing shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 1013-3 of the specifications.

| Table 1013-1   |                   |       |       |       |
|--|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| ELASTOMERIC COMPOUND REQUIREMENTS                          |                   |       |       |       |
| Note that ASTM D1043 refers to "modulus of rigidity" while |                   |       |       |       |
| ASTM D4014 refers to "shear modulus." The word "stiffness" |                   |       |       |       |
| is used here to cover both terms.                          |                   |       |       |       |
| Physical Properties  |                   |       |       |       |
| 45 to 75   |                   |       |       |       |
| D2240  | Hardness: Shore A | 45 to | 56 to | 66 to |
|  | Durometer         | 55    | 65    | 75    |

| D412        | Ultimate Elongation: min. %      | 400          | 350     | 300       |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|
| D4 12       | Tensile Strength: min. psi       |              |         |           |
|             | Heat Resistance                  |              |         |           |
|             | Change in Durometer              |              |         |           |
|             | Hardness:                        |              | 15      |           |
| D573:       | maximum points                   |              |         |           |
| 70 hours at | Change in Tensile Strength:      |              | -15     |           |
| 212 °F      | maximum %                        |              |         |           |
|             | Change in Ultimate               |              | 40      |           |
|             | Elongation:                      | -40          |         |           |
|             | maximum %                        |              |         |           |
| ASTM        | Compression Set                  |              |         |           |
| D395.       | 22 hr at 212°F: maximum %        |              | 35      |           |
| Method B    | 22 III at 212 F. Illaxilliulli % |              | 33      |           |
| Method B    | Ozone                            |              |         |           |
|             | 100 pphm ozone in air by         |              |         |           |
| ASTM        | vol., 20 % strain, 100 ± 2°F,    | F, No Cracks |         |           |
| D1149       | 100 hr, mounting IAW ASTM        |              |         | <b>KS</b> |
|             | D1149 (Procedure A)              |              |         |           |
|             | Low Temperature Brittle          | ness         |         |           |
| D746        | Grade 0: No Test Required        |              | -       |           |
| Procedure   | Grade 2: No Test Required        |              | -       |           |
| В           | Grade 3: Brittleness at -40°F    |              | o Failu |           |
| Instanta    | neous Low Temperature The        | ermal        |         | ing       |
| ASTM        | Grade 0: Tested at -25°F         |              | (1)     |           |
| D1043       | Grade 2: Tested at -25°F         |              | (1)     |           |
| 2.0.0       | Grade 3: Tested at -40°F         |              | (1)     |           |
|             | Low Temperature Crystalli        | zation       |         |           |
| ASTM        |                                  |              |         |           |
| D4014       |                                  |              |         |           |
| Quad        | Grade 0: No Test Required        |              | (2)     |           |
| Shear Test  | Grade 2: 7 Days at 0°F           |              | (2)     |           |
| As          | Grade 3: 14 Days at -15°F        |              | (2)     |           |
| Described   |                                  |              |         |           |
| in Annex A  |                                  |              |         |           |
|             |                                  |              |         |           |

#### Notes:

(1) Stiffness at test temperature shall not exceed four times the stiffness measured at 73 °F.

Stiffness at test time and temperature shall not exceed four times the stiffness measured at 73°F with no time delay. The stiffness shall be measured with a quad shear test rig in an enclosed freezer unit. The test specimens shall be taken from a randomly selected bearing. A ± 25 % strain cycle shall be used, and a complete cycle of strain shall be applied with a period of 100 seconds. The first 3/4 cycle of strain shall be discarded, and the stiffness shall be determined by the slope of the force deflection curve for the next 1/2 cycle of loading.

# 1013-2.03 Plain and Fabric-Reinforced Elastomeric Bearing Pads:

Pads less than or equal to 1/2 inch in thickness shall be all elastomer. Pads greater than 1/2 inch thick shall be laminated.

Laminated pads shall consist of alternate layers of elastomer and fabric reinforcement bonded together. The top and bottom layers of reinforcement shall be uniformly covered with a layer of elastomer. The thickness of elastomer cover shall be allowed per tolerances listed in Table 1013-2.

Laminated pads shall have reinforcement every 1/2 inch through the entire thickness. Fabric reinforcement shall be single-ply at top and bottom surfaces of the pad and double-ply within the pad. Fabric shall be free of folds and ripples and shall be parallel to the top and bottom surfaces. Variations in the location of the reinforcement from its theoretical location in excess of the specified Fabrication Tolerances will be cause for rejection.

Pads of all-elastomer or with fabric reinforcement may be cut from large sheets. Cutting shall be performed in such a manner as to avoid heating of the material, to produce a smooth edge with no tears or other jagged areas, and to cause as little damage to the material as possible. The cutting method shall not cause any separation of the fabric from the elastomer for laminated bearings.

Flash tolerance, finish, and appearance shall meet the requirements of the latest edition of the Rubber Handbook published by the Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc., RMA F3 and T.063 for molded bearings and RMA F2 for extruded bearings.

The bond between elastomer and fabric shall be such that when a sample is tested for separation, it shall have a minimum peel strength of 30 pounds per inch of width.

Fabric reinforcement shall be woven from 100 percent glass fibers of E-type yarn with continuous fibers. The minimum thread count in either direction shall be 25 threads per inch. The fabric shall have either a crowfoot or an 8 Harness Satin weave. Each ply of fabric shall have a breaking strength of not less than 800 pounds per inch of width in each

thread direction when 3 inch by 36 inch samples are tested on split drum grips. The bond between double plies shall have a minimum peel strength of 20 pounds per inch of width. Holes in the fabric will not be permitted.

At the contractor's option, steel-reinforced elastomeric bearing pads may be furnished in lieu of fabric-reinforced elastomeric bearing pads that are 1/2 inch and over in thickness.

# 1013-2.04 Steel Reinforced Elastomeric Bearing Pads:

For steel-reinforced elastomeric bearings, the edges of the steel shall be protected at all times from corrosion. Steel-reinforced elastomeric bearing pads shall conform to the requirements for steel-laminated elastomeric bearings as specified in ASTM D4014 and the following:

- (A) The thickness of each bearing pad shall be as shown on the project plans. The bearings shall consist of (N-1) internal elastomer laminates and N steel laminates, where N is equal to the bearing pad thickness in inches shown on the project plans divided by 1/2 inch. The steel laminates shall be 11 gage and shall be spaced every 1/2 inch, center-to-center. The top and bottom steel laminates shall have 1/4 inch of elastomer cover as measured from the center of the steel laminate to the pad surface;
- The elastomer clear cover thickness from the surface to the steel laminates at the sides of the bearings shall be 1/8 inch. If guide pins or other devices are used to control the side cover over the steel laminates, any exposed portions of the steel laminates shall be sealed by vulcanized patching;
- Steel laminates used for reinforcement shall be made from rolled mild steel conforming to ASTM A36, ASTM A1011, or ASTM A1008, Grade 40. Holes in plates for manufacturing purposes will not be permitted unless they have been accounted for in the design, as shown on the plans;
- Bearings with steel laminates shall be cast as a unit in a mold and shall be bonded and vulcanized under heat and pressure. The mold finish shall conform to standard shop practice. The internal steel laminates shall be sandblasted and cleaned of all surface coatings, rust, mill scale, and dirt before bonding, and shall be free of sharp edges and burrs. External load plates (sole plates) shall be protected from rusting by the manufacturer, and, preferably, shall be hot bonded to the bearing during vulcanization. Bearings that are designed to act as a single unit with a given shape factor must be manufactured as a single unit; and

Steel laminated bearings shall develop a minimum peel strength of 40 pounds per inch of width.

#### 1013-2.05 Fabrication Tolerances:

Plain and laminated bearing pads shall be built to the specified dimension within the tolerances listed in Table 1013-2.

| Table 1013-2 FABRICATION TOLERANCES              |                  |            |  |
|--|------------------|------------|--|
| Parameters                                       | Tolerances       |            |  |
|  | Minus            | Plus       |  |
| Overall Height:                                  |                  |            |  |
| Design Thickness 1-1/4 inch or less              | 0                | +1/8 inch  |  |
| Design Thickness over 1-1/4 inch                 | 0                | +1/4 inch  |  |
| 2. Overall Horizontal Dimensions:                |                  |            |  |
| 36 inches or Less                                | 0                | +1/4 inch  |  |
| Over 36 inches                                   | 0                | +1/2 inch  |  |
| 3. Thickness of Individual Layers of             | ± 20 % of Design |            |  |
| Elastomer at any Point within the                | Valu             | ıe but     |  |
| Bearing  | no more          | than ± 1/8 |  |
|  | ir               | nch        |  |
| 4. Parallelism with Opposite Face:               |                  |            |  |
| Top and Bottom                                   | 0.005            | Radians    |  |
| Sides  | 0.02             | Radians    |  |
| <ol><li>Position of Exposed Connection</li></ol> |                  |            |  |
| Members, Holes, Slots, or Inserts                | ± 1/8 inch       |            |  |
| 6. Edge Cover: Embedded Laminates                |                  |            |  |
| or Connection Members                            | 0                | +1/8 inch  |  |
| 7. Thickness:                                    |                  |            |  |
| Top and Bottom Cover Layer                       | 0                | +1/8 inch  |  |
| (if required)                                    |                  |            |  |
| 8. Size: Holes, Slots, or Inserts                | ± 1/8            | 8 inch     |  |

# 1013-3 Certification and Testing:

# 1013-3.01 General Requirements:

# (A) General:

A lot shall consist of a single type of bearing of the same design, material and thickness, delivered to the project site at the same time. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, certification and testing shall be as described in Subsections 1013-3.01(B) and (C) of the specifications.

# (B) Quality Control Testing by Manufacturer:

The contractor shall furnish the Engineer with Certificates of Analysis from the manufacturer, conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05 of the specifications.

Each reinforced bearing shall be marked in indelible ink or flexible paint. The marking shall consist of the order number, lot number, bearing identification number, and elastomer type and grade number. The marking shall be on the face that is visible after erection of the bridge structures.

The ambient temperature tests on the elastomer described in Subsection 1013-3.02(A) of the specifications shall be conducted for the materials used in each lot of bearings. In lieu of performing a shear modulus test for each batch of material, the manufacturer may elect to provide certificates from tests performed within the preceding year on identical formulations.

All three low temperature tests described in Subsection 1013-3.02(C) of the specifications shall be conducted on Grade 3 material used in each lot of bearings, with the following exception. In lieu of the low temperature crystallization tests on each lot of bearings to be used, the manufacturer may choose to provide Certificates of Analysis from low-temperature crystallization tests performed within the preceding year on identical Grade 3 material.

Every finished bearing shall be visually inspected in accordance with Subsection 1013-3.02(C) of the specifications.

Every steel reinforced bearing shall be subjected to the short-term load test described in Subsection 1013-3.02(D) of the specifications.

From each lot of bearings designed by Method B of AASHTO LRFD Bridge Specifications Article 14.7.5, a random sample shall be subjected to the long-term load test described in Subsection 1013-3.02(E) of the specifications. The sample shall consist of at least one bearing chosen randomly from each size and material batch and shall comprise at least 10 percent of the lot. If one bearing of the sample fails, all the bearings of that lot shall be rejected, unless the manufacturer elects to test each bearing of the lot at no additional cost to the Department. In lieu of this random sampling procedure, the Engineer may require every bearing of the lot to be tested.

# (C) Acceptance Testing:

A minimum of two sample pads from every 100 pads furnished, or portion thereof, will be selected at random by the Engineer at the project site for testing. A minimum of one sample pad will be selected from each lot. Bearing pads marked or otherwise presented to the Department as being test pads shall not be tested. Samples shall consist of complete pads as detailed on the project plans and as specified herein. The contractor shall furnish additional complete pads to replace those taken for testing. Pads shall be available for testing at least three weeks in advance of intended use.

Acceptance testing shall be performed by a laboratory listed in the ADOT Directory of Approved Testing Laboratories on the Department's website.

The contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Department, have the elastomeric bearing pad samples tested by an approved testing laboratory. The testing laboratory shall be approved by the Engineer, shall not be affiliated with the bearing pad manufacturer, and shall be under the supervision of a registered professional engineer.

The contractor shall furnish the Engineer with Certificates of Analysis, conforming to the requirements of Subsection 106.05 of the specifications, from the approved testing laboratory certifying that the bearings tested conform to the specified requirements for dimensional tolerances and material properties. The following tests shall be performed as appropriate and be supported with Certificates of Analysis:

Ambient temperature test; Heat resistance test; Visual inspection; Shear modulus test; and Bond and peel strength tests

The heat resistance tests shall be performed in accordance with Subsection 1013-3.02(B) of the specifications.

Shear stiffness tests shall be performed on material from a random sample of the finished bearings in accordance with Subsection 1013-3.02(F) of the specifications.

# 1013-3.02 Testing Requirements:

# (A) Ambient Temperature Tests on the Elastomer:

The elastomer used shall satisfy the limits prescribed in Table 1013-1 for durometer hardness, tensile strength, and ultimate elongation. The bond to the reinforcement, if any, shall also satisfy the bond requirements in Subsection 1013-2.03 or 1013-2.04 of the specifications and shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D429, Method B. The shear modulus of the material shall be tested at 73 degrees F using the apparatus and procedure described in Annex A1 of ASTM D4014. The shear modulus shall fall within 15 percent of the specified value.

### (B) Heat Resistance Tests on the Elastomer:

The elastomer shall satisfy the limits prescribed in Table 1013-1 for the change in durometer hardness, change in tensile strength, and change in ultimate elongation, as well as for compression set and ozone.

# (C) Visual Inspection of the Finished Bearing:

Every finished bearing shall be inspected for compliance with dimensional tolerances and for overall quality of manufacturing.

## (D) Short-Duration Compression Tests on Bearings:

The bearing shall be loaded in compression to 1.5 times its maximum design load. That load shall be held constant for five minutes, removed, and reapplied for another five minutes. The bearing shall be examined visually while under the second loading. If the bulging pattern suggests layer thickness or parallelism outside the specified tolerances or a poor laminate bond, the bearing shall be rejected. If there are three or more separate surface cracks greater than 0.08 inches wide and 0.08 inches deep, the bearing shall be rejected.

## (E) Long-Duration Compression Tests on Bearings:

The bearing shall be loaded in compression to 1.5 times its maximum design load for a minimum period of 15 hours. If, during the test, the load falls below 1.3 times the maximum design load, the test duration shall be increased by the period of time for which the load is below this limit. The bearing shall be examined visually at the end of the test while it is still under load. If the bulging pattern suggests layer thickness or parallelism outside the specified tolerances or a poor laminate bond, the bearing shall be rejected. If there are three or more separate surface cracks greater than 0.08 inches wide and 0.08 inches deep, the bearing shall be rejected.

# (F) Shear Modulus Tests on Material From Bearings:

The shear modulus of the material in the finished bearing shall be evaluated by testing a specimen cut from it using the apparatus and procedures described in Annex A1 of ASTM D4014, or, if directed by the Engineer, a comparable nondestructive stiffness test may be conducted on a pair of finished bearings. The shear modulus shall fall within 15 percent of the specified value. If the test is conducted on finished bearings, the material shear modulus shall be computed from the measured shear stiffness of the bearings, taking account of the influence on shear stiffness of bearing geometry and compressive load.

# (G)Bond and Peel Strength Tests:

Cold bonding between individual laminated pads, if used, shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of California Test Method 663.

The peel strength test shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D429, Method B, for both fabric and steel reinforced pads.

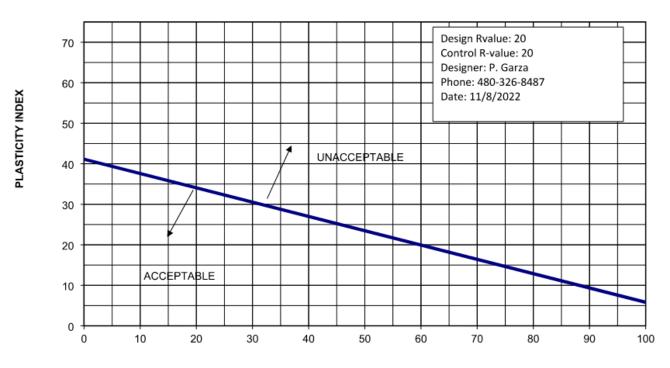
#### 1013-4 Installation:

Bearings shall be placed on surfaces that are plane to within 1/16 inch and horizontal to within 0.01 radians. Exterior plates of the bearing shall not be welded unless at least 1-1/2 inches of steel exists between the weld and the elastomer. In no case shall the elastomer or the bond be subjected to temperatures higher than 400 degrees F.

Appendix A – Subgrade Acceptance Chart

# FIGURE 2 - SUBGRADE ACCEPTANCE CHART

Frisco Avenue Bridge Replacement



% PASSING NO. 200 SIEVE

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).
- II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women

- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### 10. Assurances Required:

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
  - (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
  - (2) Assessing sanctions;
  - (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.
- c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
- (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on <a href="Form FHWA-1391">Form FHWA-1391</a>. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

### 2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics,

including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 3. Payrolls and basic records (29 CFR 5.5)

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or

subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;
- (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3;
- (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State

Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the

corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
  - d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- 8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor

set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### 10. Certification of eligibility (29 CFR 5.5)

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code,  $18\,U.S.C.\,1001.$

# V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)\* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.
- \* \$27 as of January 23, 2019 (See 84 FR 213-01, 218) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor; pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990).

- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 2 of this section.
- **4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

#### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)
- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
  - (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or

- equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.
- 2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).
- 5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

### **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance

with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

# VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

### 18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented:

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

# IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.326.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders

or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.326.

# X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant

who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<a href="https://www.sam.gov/">https://www.sam.gov/</a>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

\* \* \* \* \*

# 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).
- (5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and
- (6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

## 3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is

submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<a href="https://www.sam.gov/">https://www.sam.gov/</a>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

\* \* \* \* \*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

- (a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355:
- (b) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and
- (c) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*

# XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier

subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

- 1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.
- 2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

- 1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:
- a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.
- b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.
- c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.
- 2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.
- 3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.
- 4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above
- 5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.
- 6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

# STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246, July 1, 1978

(Revised November 3, 1980)

- 1. As used in these specifications:
- a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted:
- b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority:
- c. "Employer Identification Number" means the Federal Social Security Number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
  - d. "Minority" includes:
- (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin):
- (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless or race):
- (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands): and
- (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership or participation or community identification).
- 2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
- 3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has The overall good faith employees. performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
- 4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment ad training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each

construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area

- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications. Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
- 7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
- a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such site or in such facilities.
- b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
- c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
- d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or women sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

- e. Develop on the job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources complied under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations: by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- Review, at least annually the g. company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or employment decisions including other specific review of these items with on site personnel supervisory such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc.. prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- I. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and

- female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative actions obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor- union, contractor community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. A single goal for minorities and a seperate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).
- 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm

- debarred from Government Contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as al imitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).



# TITLE VI / NON-DISCRIMINATION ASSURANCES APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- Compliance with Regulations: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and
  the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of
  Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, as they may be amended from time to time, which are
  herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 2. Non-discrimination: The contractor, with regard to the work performance by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
- 3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the *Federal Highway Administration* to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the *Federal Highway Administration*, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- 5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the *Federal Highway Administration*, may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
- 6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with request to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the *Federal Highway Administration* may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.



# TITLE VI / NON-DISCRIMINATION ASSURANCES APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

#### **Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:**

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin): and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title
  VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of
  1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or
  activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are
  Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting
  agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency
  (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have
  meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1687 et. seq).

# NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

JULY 1, 1978 (Revised November 3, 1980)

(Revised April 15, 1981)

- 1. The bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

|  | Minority | Female |
|--|----------|--------|
| Tucson and balance of Pima County Cochise, Graham, Greenlee              | 24.1     | 6.9    |
| and Santa Cruz Counties  | 27.0     | 6.9    |
| Phoenix and balance of Maricopa County                                   | 15.8     | 6.9    |
| Apache, Coconino, Gila, Mohave, Navajo, Pinal, Yavapai and Yuma Counties | 19.6     | 6.9    |
| i iiai, Tavapai ana Tama Counties  | 10.0     | 0.5    |

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in all areas where he has Federal or federally assisted work.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3 (a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

# EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE REPORTS

(Project, Training and Annual)
Federal-Aid Projects

February 1, 1977; Revised July 1, 1978; Revised November 3, 1980 Revised April 15, 1981; Revised September 7, 1983 Revised October 15, 1998; Revised August, 1, 2005; Revised March 1, 2015

# **ANNUAL REPORT:**

For each contract in the amount of \$10,000 or more, and for each subcontract, regardless of tier not including material suppliers, in the amount of \$10,000 or more, the contractor and each subcontractor regardless of tier shall submit an annual Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Report containing all the information required on Form FHWA-1391. Contractors and subcontractors are required to submit the required information through the LCPtracker system, a labor compliance software monitoring certified payroll and prevailing wage.

The staffing figures to be reported should represent the project workforce on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

The report shall be submitted no later than September 1.

6/9/23, 2:18 PM SAM.gov

"General Decision Number: AZ20230009 06/09/2023

Superseded General Decision Number: AZ20220009

State: Arizona

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Apache, Cochise, Gila, Graham, Greenlee, La Paz,

Navajo and Santa Cruz Counties in Arizona.

# HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60).

|If the contract is entered |into on or after January 30, |2022, or the contract is |renewed or extended (e.g., an |option is exercised) on or |after January 30, 2022:

- Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.
- |. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$16.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2023.

If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:

- Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.
- . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.15 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2023.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number

Publication Date 01/06/2023

6/9/23, 2:18 PM SAM.gov

1 06/09/2023

CARP0408-007 07/01/2022

APACHE, COCHISE & SANTA CRUZ COUNTIES

|   | Rates  | Fringes                                      |
|---|--|--|
| CARPENTER (Including Cement Form Work)  | 32.90  | 13.62  |
| * ENGI0428-004 06/01/2023   |  |  |
|   | Rates  | Fringes                                      |
| POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR Oiler Driver\$   | 34.96  | 13.52  |
| IRON0075-006 08/01/2022   |  |  |
| Apache, Cochise, Gila, Graham, Gre  | enlee, La Paz,   | Navajo Counties                              |
|   | Rates  | Fringes                                      |
| Ironworker, Rebar   | 28.50  | 18.16  |
| Zone 1: 0 to 50 miles from City H<br>Zone 2: 050 to 100 miles - Add \$4<br>Zone 3: 100 to 150 miles - Add \$5<br>Zone 4: 150 miles & over - Add \$6 | .00<br>5.00  | or Tucson                                    |
| * SUAZ2009-002 04/23/2009   |  |  |
|   | Rates  | Fringes                                      |
| CARPENTER Gila, Graham, Greenlee, La Paz & Navajo   | 5 21.71  | 3.82   |
| CEMENT MASON  | 5 17.74  | 3.59   |
| ELECTRICIAN   | 5 24.43  | 5.38   |
| IRONWORKER, Rebar<br>Santa Cruz county  | 5 21.75  | 13.59  |
| LABORER  Asphalt Raker  | 5 13.38 **<br>5 12.20 **<br>5 12.31 **<br>5 12.78 **<br>5 12.20 **<br>5 11.02 ** | 5.88<br>4.50<br>3.84<br>3.96<br>2.50<br>3.84 |
| OPERATOR: Power Equipment  Backhoe < 1 cu yd  | 5 17.76  | 3.89   |
| Compactor Self Propelled (with blade-grade operation. \$Compactor Small Self  | 5 22.53  | 6.57   |
| Propelled (with blade-<br>backfill, ditch operation)\$<br>Concrete Pump\$   |  | 6.31<br>6.48                                 |

6/9/23, 2:18 PM SAM.gov

| ,  |          |      |
|--|----------|------|
| Crane (under 15 tons)\$ Drilling Machine | 22.98    | 4.26 |
| (including wells)\$                      | 21 79    | 4.10 |
| Grade Checker\$                          |          | 6.54 |
| Hydrographic Seeder\$                    |          | 5.40 |
| Mass Excavator\$                         |          | 6.98 |
| Milling Machine/Rotomill\$               |          | 6.84 |
| Power Sweeper\$                          |          | 4.85 |
| Roller (all types asphalt)\$             |          | 5.58 |
|  |          |      |
| Roller (excluding asphalt)\$             |          | 5.09 |
| Scraper (pneumatic tire)\$               |          | 6.90 |
| Screed\$                                 | 20.90    | 6.72 |
| Skip Loader (all types 3 <               |          |      |
| 6 cu yd)\$                               | 20.91    | 7.35 |
| Skip Loader (all types 6 <               |          |      |
| 10 cu yd)\$                              |          | 6.83 |
| Skip Loader < 3 cu yd\$                  | 17.97    | 6.60 |
| Tractor (dozer, pusher-                  |          |      |
| all)\$                                   |          | 6.47 |
| Tractor (wheel type)\$                   | 24.62    | 7.57 |
| PAINTER\$                                | 13 94 ** | 2.56 |
| 1741611                                  | 13.34    | 2.30 |
| TRUCK DRIVER                             |          |      |
| 2 or 3 axle Dump or                      |          |      |
| Flatrack\$                               | 16.17 ** | 4.24 |
| Oil Tanker Bootman\$                     |          |      |
| Pickup\$                                 |          | 1.73 |
| Water Truck < 2500 gal\$                 |          | 5.90 |
| Water Truck > 3900 gal\$                 |          | 4.79 |
| Water Truck 2500 < 3900                  | 10.70    | 4./2 |
|  | 17 12    |      |
| gal\$                                    |          |      |
|  |          |      |

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

\*\* Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$16.20) or 13658 (\$12.15). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at

https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after 6/9/23, 2:18 PM SAM.gov

award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage

6/9/23, 2:18 PM SAM.gov

determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

-----

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

6/9/23, 2:18 PM SAM.gov

\_\_\_\_\_

END OF GENERAL DECISIO"

# ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY AND OPERATIONS DIVISION CONTRACTS AND SPECIFICATIONS GROUP

# **BID SCHEDULE**

#### **CONTRACT # 2022089**

| TRACS No.            | Project No.  | Item   | County   | District  | Gross Length | Net Length | Prepared By: |
|----------------------|--------------|--------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| 0000 GE CLF T0285010 | CLF-0-(202)T | 101949 | GREENLEE | SOUTHEAST | 0.09         |            | Sunder Shiva |

| Highway Termini | Location | Work Description |
|-----------------|----------|------------------|
|-----------------|----------|------------------|

TOWN OF CLIFTON Chase Creek Bridge Bridge Construction

## Printed: 7/17/2023 BID SCHEDULE Page 1 of 5

| Item No. | Item Description   | Unit     | Quantity | Unit Price | Extended Amount |
|----------|--|----------|----------|------------|-----------------|
|          |  |          |          |            |                 |
| 2020036  | REMOVAL OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT                   | SQ.YD.   | 508      |            |                 |
| 2030301  | ROADWAY EXCAVATION                                       | CU.YD.   | 397      |            |                 |
| 3030022  | AGGREGATE BASE, CLASS 2                                  | CU.YD.   | 352      |            |                 |
| 4090003  | ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL)            | TON      | 234      |            |                 |
| 5050202  | RESET FRAME AND COVER FOR MANHOLE (ADOT STD DTL C-18.10) | EACH     | 1        |            |                 |
| 6070054  | SIGN POST (PERFORATED) (2 S)                             | L.FT.    | 24       |            |                 |
| 6070060  | FOUNDATION FOR SIGN POST (CONCRETE)                      | EACH     | 2        |            |                 |
| 6080005  | REGULATORY, WARNING, OR MARKER SIGN PANEL                | SQ.FT.   | 13       |            |                 |
| 7010005  | MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC                    | L.SUM    | 1        |            |                 |
| 7016050  | TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR                                 | EACH-DAY | 2        |            |                 |
| 7016067  | CHANGEABLE MESSAGE BOARD (CONTRACTOR FURNISHED)          | EACH-DAY | 28       |            |                 |
| 7016075  | FLAGGING SERVICES (CIVILIAN)                             | HOUR     | 30       |            |                 |
| 7030024  | MULTI-DIRECTIONAL DELINEATOR (360 DEGREE) (FLEXIBLE)     | EACH     | 27       |            |                 |
| 7030080  | OBJECT MARKER (M-23) (TYPE 3)                            | EACH     | 4        |            |                 |

# Printed: 7/17/2023 BID SCHEDULE Page 2 of 5

| Item No. | Item Description  | Unit   | Quantity | Unit Price | Extended Amount |
|----------|---|--------|----------|------------|-----------------|
|          |   |        |          |            |                 |
| 7030084  | OBJECT MARKER (M-23) (TYPE 1 OR 4)  | EACH   | 6        |            |                 |
| 7060015  | PAVEMENT MARKER, RAISED, TYPE D   | EACH   | 12       |            |                 |
| 7080201  | WATERBORNE-TYPE I PAVEMENT MARKING (PAINTED) (WHITE)                        | L.FT.  | 1,764    |            |                 |
| 7080202  | WATERBORNE-TYPE I PAVEMENT MARKING (PAINTED) (YELLOW)                       | L.FT.  | 2,000    |            |                 |
| 8030092  | GRANITE MULCH (1-1/4 INCH MINUS)  | SQ.YD. | 650      |            |                 |
| 8101005  | EROSION CONTROL (CHECK DAM) (GRADATION C<br>ROCK MULCH)                     | CU.YD. | 63       |            |                 |
| 8101018  | EROSION CONTROL (STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT GRAVEL PAD)          | SQ.YD. | 340      |            |                 |
| 8101021  | EROSION CONTROL (WATTLES) (9")  | L.FT.  | 300      |            |                 |
| 9010001  | MOBILIZATION  | L.SUM  | 1        |            |                 |
| 9240181  | MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CONTROL OF NOXIOUS PLANTS)(MANUAL / MECHANICAL METHODS) | SQ.YD. | 1,423    |            |                 |
| 9240182  | MISCELLANEOUS WORK (CONTROL OF NOXIOUS PLANTS)(HERBICIDE)                   | SQ.YD. | 610      |            |                 |

| Item No. | Item Description                  | Unit  | Quantity | Unit Price | Extended Amount |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|------------|-----------------|
|          |                                   |       |          |            |                 |
| 9250001  | CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING AND LAYOUT | L.SUM | 1        |            |                 |

## Printed: 7/17/2023 BID SCHEDULE Page 4 of 5

| Item No.  |     | Item Description  | Unit   | Quantity | Unit Price | Extended Amount |
|-----------|-----|---|--------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| CHASE CRI | EEI | K BRIDGE STR. #08536                                      |        |          |            |                 |
| 2020051   | Α   | REMOVE (PARTIAL RETAINING WALL)                           | CU.YD. | 8        |            |                 |
| 2030501   | Α   | STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION                                     | CU.YD. | 110      |            |                 |
| 2030506   | Α   | STRUCTURE BACKFILL  | CU.YD. | 60       |            |                 |
| 6010003   | Α   | STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS S) (F'C = 3,500)               | CU.YD. | 48       |            |                 |
| 6010005   | Α   | STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS S) (F'C = 4,500)               | CU.YD. | 25       |            |                 |
| 6011150   | Α   | SINGLE SLOPE BRIDGE CONCRETE BARRIER AND TRANSITION (38") | L.FT.  | 140      |            |                 |
| 6014971   | Α   | PRECAST, P/S MEMBER (VOIDED SLAB TYPE SIII-48)            | L.FT.  | 279      |            |                 |
| 6050002   | Α   | REINFORCING STEEL   | LB.    | 6,970    |            |                 |
| 6050012   | Α   | REINFORCING STEEL (EPOXY COATED)                          | LB.    | 3,650    |            |                 |

| Item No.    | Item Description               | Unit  | Quantity | Unit Price | Extended Amount |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| DRILLED SHA | FT FOUNDATIONS                 |       |          |            |                 |
| 6090048 B   | DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (48") | L.FT. | 100      |            |                 |

| DID TOTAL   |  |
|-------------|--|
| BID TOTAL : |  |
| DID IOIAL.  |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |

#### **PROPOSAL**

#### TO THE ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:

Gentlemen:

The following Proposal is made for constructing project

0000 GE CLF T028501C CLF-0(202)T TOWN OF CLIFTON (CHASE CREEK BRIDGE)

|   | in the State of Arizona. |
|---|--------------------------|
| The following Proposal is made on behalf of |                          |
|   | and no others.           |
| (NAME OF COMPANY, FIRM, OR CORPORATION)     |                          |

The undersigned hereby certifies that (s)he has been duly authorized to submit a proposal on behalf of the company, firm, or corporation mentioned above; and further certifies, pursuant to Subsection 112(c) of Title 23, United States Code and Title 44, Chapter 10, Article 1 of the Arizona Revised Statutes, that neither (s)he nor anyone associated with the company, firm, or corporation mentioned above has, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such project and furthermore that no member or employee of the Arizona Department of Transportation is personally or financially interested, directly or indirectly, in the Proposal, or in any purchase or sale of any materials or supplies for the work to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.

The undersigned certifies that the approved Plans, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions and forms of Contract and Bond authorized by the Arizona Department of Transportation and constituting essential parts of this proposal, have been carefully examined, and also that the site of the work has been personally inspected. The undersigned declares that the amount and nature of the work to be done is understood and that at no time will misunderstanding of the Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, or conditions to be overcome, be plead. On the basis of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, and the forms of Contract and Bond proposed for use, the undersigned proposes to furnish all the necessary equipment, materials, machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction, and labor to do all the work in the manner specified, and to accept, as full compensation therefor, the sum of the various products obtained by multiplying each unit price, herein bid for the work or materials, by the quantity thereof actually incorporated in the complete project, as determined by the State Engineer. The undersigned understands that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to increase or decrease and hereby proposes to perform all quantities of work as either increased or decreased, in accordance with the provisions of the Specifications, at the unit price bid in the Bidding Schedule.

The undersigned further proposes to perform all extra work that may be required on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work personal attention and to secure economical performance.

The undersigned further proposes to execute the Contract Agreement and furnish satisfactory Bond within ten calendar days from the date of Notice of Award, time being of the essence. The undersigned further proposes to begin work as specified in the contract attached hereto, and to complete the work on or before expiration of the contract time as defined in the Specifications, and maintain at all times a Payment Bond and a Performance Bond, approved by the State Engineer, in an amount equal to one hundred (100) percent of the total bid. These bonds shall serve not only to guarantee the completion of the work on the part of the undersigned, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and material and the payment of all obligations incurred, until the work is finally accepted and the provisions of the Plans, Standard Specifications and Special Provisions fulfilled.

12-5901 R03/11 Proposal Sheet 1 of 2 The undersigned hereby agrees to provide an electronic Proposal Guaranty in the amount and character named in the Advertisement for Bids. The Proposal Guaranty is submitted as a guaranty of the good faith of the bidder, and that the bidder will enter into written contract, as provided, to do the work, if successful in securing the award thereof, and it is hereby agreed that if at any time other than as provided in the Proposal there should be failure on the part of the undersigned to execute the Contract and furnish satisfactory Bond as herein provided, the State of Arizona, in either of such events, shall be entitled and is hereby given the right to retain the said Proposal Guaranty as liquidated damages.

| Date:   |        |
|---------|--------|
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
|         |        |
| Date:   |        |
| 10.5001 | 200111 |
|         | Date:  |

12-5901 R03/11 Proposal Sheet 2 of 2

# ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SUBSTITUTION ROND

**SURETY (BID) BOND** (Penalty of this bond must not be less than 10% of the bid amount)



| KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT  |   |
|---|---|
| as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and   |   |
| Department of Insurance, are held and firmly bound unto the A Obligee, in the sum of Ten Percent (10%) of the amount of the Transportation for the work described below, for the payment  | y to transact surety business in this State issued by the Director of the Arizona Department of Transportation, as Obligee, hereinafter called the e bid of Principal, submitted by Principal to the Arizona Department of of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said cessors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.   |
| 0000 GE CLF T028501C CLF-0(202)T<br>TOWN OF CLIFTON<br>(CHASE CREEK BRIDGE)   |   |
| Principal shall enter into contract with the Obligee in accordant of insurance as may be specified in the contract documents contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material further principal to enter into such contract and give such bonds and difference not to exceed the penalty of the bond between the | Transportation board, shall accept the proposal of the Principal and the acce with the terms of such proposal, and give such bonds and certificates with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such arnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the discrificates of insurance, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the amount specified in the proposal and such larger amount for which the arform the work covered by the proposal then this obligation is void. |
| IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto set our hands and seal  | s:  |
| Principal   | Surety  |
| Ву  | By Attorney-in-Fact   |
| Title   | Address Attorney-in-Fact  Subscribed and sworn before me this day of, 20  My Commission expires:  |
| R9/13   | Notary Public   |

#### CERTIFICATION WITH REGARD TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PREVIOUS CONTRACTS OR SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE AND THE FILING OF REQUIRED REPORTS **APRIL, 1969**

| The bidder, proposed subcontractor                        | , hereby certifies that it has, has not,               |
|---|--|
|   | bject to the equal opportunity clause, as required by  |
| Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that         | it has, has not, filed with the Joint                  |
| Reporting committee, the Director of the Office of        | Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government      |
| contracting or administering agency or the former Pre-    | sident's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity,    |
| all reports due under the applicable filing requirements. |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   | (Company)  |
| 7   |  |
| By  |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   | (Title)  |
|   | (Title)  |
|   |  |
| Date:   |  |
|   |  |
| Note: The above certification is required by the Equal    | Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary    |
| * * *   | itted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in   |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                     | subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and |
|   | J 1 11 J   |

subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5 (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Information concerning Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is available from:

Joint Reporting Committee P.O. Box 19100 Washington, D.C. 20036-9100

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b)(1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

0000 GE CLF T028501C CLF-0(202)T TOWN OF CLIFTON (CHASE CREEK BRIDGE)

R7/03

### **CERTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE**

### RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

In the submission of a bid and by the signing of the Proposal, this will certify that the following numbered addenda issued on this project have been brought to my personal attention and furthermore that I understand and agree that those will be made a part of the Contract.

| Addendum No,, | .,,,,,                   |
|---------------|--------------------------|
|               | PRINT NAME OF CONTRACTOR |
|               | SIGNATURE                |
|               | TITLE                    |
|               | DATE                     |

0000 GE CLF T028501C CLF-0(202)T TOWN OF CLIFTON (CHASE CREEK BRIDGE)

REVISED 05/02

# ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PARTICIPATION IN BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL CERTIFICATION FORM

Unless and until the District Court's injunction in Jordahl is stayed or lifted, the Anti-Israel Boycott Provision (A.R.S. § 35-393.0l(A)) is unenforceable and the State will take no action to enforce it. This attachment (Participation in Boycott of Israel) is no longer a mandatory part of the offer. Offers will not be evaluated based on whether this certification has been completed.

0000 GE CLF T028501C CLF-0(202)T TOWN OF CLIFTON (CHASE CREEK BRIDGE)

This Certification is required in response to legislation enacted to prohibit the State from contracting with companies currently engaged in a boycott of Israel. To ensure compliance with A.R.S. §35-393.01, this form must be completed and returned with the bid. The bidder understands that this response will become public record and may be subject to publicinspection.

#### As defined by A.R.S. §35-393.01:

- "Boycott" means engaging in a refusal to deal, terminating business activities or performing other actions that are intended to limit commercial relations with Israel or with persons or entities doing business in Israel or in territories controlled by Israel, if those actions are taken either:
  - (a) In compliance with or adherence to calls for a boycott of Israel other than those boycotts to which 50 United States Code section 4607(c) applies.
  - (b) In a manner that discriminates on the basis of nationality, national origin or religion and that is not based on a valid business reason.
- 2. "Company" means a sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, Limited Liability Company or other entity or business association, and includes a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate.
- 3. "Direct holdings" means all publicly traded securities of a company that are held directly by the state treasurer or a retirement system in an actively managed account or fund in which the retirement system owns all shares or interests.
- 4. "Indirect holdings" means all securities of a company that are held in an account or fund, including a mutual fund, that is managed by one or more persons who are not employed by the state treasurer or a retirement system, if the state treasurer or retirement system owns shares or interests either:
  - (a) Together with other investors that are not subject to this section.
  - (b) That are held in an index fund.
- 5. "Public entity" means this State, a political subdivision of this STATE or an agency, board, commission or department of this state or a political subdivision of this state.
- 6. "Public fund" means the state treasurer or a retirement system.
- 7. "Restricted companies" means companies that boycott Israel.
- 8. "Retirement system" means a retirement plan or system that is established by or pursuant to title 38.

#### All Bidders must select one of the following:

action.

| boycott of Israel in accordance with A.R.S. 935-393.01.   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| The bidder <b>does</b> participate in a boycott of Israel as defined by A.R.S. §35-393.01.  |   |  |
| By submitting this response, the bidder agrees to indemnify and hold the State, its agents and emp harmless from any claims or causes of action relating to the State's action based upon reliance on the | • |  |
| representations including the nayment of all costs and attorney fees incurred by the State in defending s   |   |  |

The bidder does not participate in, and agrees not to participate in during the term of the contract a

| Company Name |       |     | Signature of Person Authorized to Sign |
|--------------|-------|-----|--|
|              |       |     |  |
| Address      |       |     | Printed Name                           |
|              |       |     |  |
| City         | State | Zip | Title                                  |

# ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Forced Labor of Ethnic Uyghurs Ban Certification Form

#### **Forced Labor of Ethnic Uyghurs Ban**

Please note that if any of the following apply to the Contractor, then the bidder shall select the "Exempt Contractor" option below:

- Contractor is a sole proprietorship;
- Contractor has fewer than ten (10) employees; OR
- Contractor is a non-profit organization.

0000 GE CLF T028501C CLF-0(202)T TOWN OF CLIFTON (CHASE CREEK BRIDGE)

Pursuant to A.R.S. § 35-394, written certification is required to show that the company entering into a contract with a public entity does not use the forced labor, or use any contractors, subcontractors or suppliers that use the forced labor or any goods or services produced by the forced labor, of ethnic Uyghurs in the People's Republic of China.

Under A.R.S. §35-394:

- 1. "Company" means an organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company or other entity or business association, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate, that engages in for-profit activity and that has ten or more full-time employees.
- 2. "Public entity" means this State, a political subdivision of this State or an agency, board, commission or department of this State or a political subdivision of this State.

In compliance with A.R.S. §§ 35-394 et seq., all bidders must select one of the following:

|      | The bidder does not use, and agrees not to use during the term of the contract, any of the following:  |   |  |  |  |
|------|--|---|--|--|--|
|      | <ul> <li>Forced labor of ethnic Uyghurs in the People's Republic of China;</li> </ul>  |   |  |  |  |
|      | • Any goods or services produced by the forced labor of ethnic Uyghurs in the People's Republic of China; or   |   |  |  |  |
|      | <ul> <li>Any Contractors, Subcontractors, or suppliers that use the forced labor or any goods or services produced by<br/>the forced labor of ethnic Uyghurs in the People's Republic of China.</li> </ul>     | , |  |  |  |
|      | The bidder <u>does</u> participate in use of Forced Uyghurs Labor as described in A.R.S. § 35-394.   |   |  |  |  |
|      | Exempt Contractor.  Select all statements that applies to this Contractor:  Contractor is a sole proprietorship; Contractor has fewer than ten (10) employees; and/or Contractor is a non-profit organization. |   |  |  |  |
|      |  |   |  |  |  |
|      | Company Name Signature of Person Authorized to Sign  |   |  |  |  |
|      | Address Printed Name   |   |  |  |  |
| City | State Zip Title  |   |  |  |  |

#### ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) GOAL ASSURANCE

The undersigned, fully cognizant of the requirements and of the goal established, hereby certifies that in the preparation of this bid for federal aid project:

0000 GE CLF T028501C CLF-0(202)T TOWN OF CLIFTON (CHASE CREEK BRIDGE)

| (CHECK  | ONE)   |
|---|--|
| The bidder has met the established DBE goal prior to the submission of the bid, or  | and arrangements with certified DBEs have been made  |
| The bidder has been unable to meet the estable made good faith efforts to do so.  | lished DBE goal prior to the submission of the bid and has                                       |
| THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE REVISED OR CORRE  | CTED AFTER SUBMISSION OF THE BID.  |
| If the bidder certifies that it has met the goal, the bidder cannot documentation of a good faith effort. If the bidder certifies that faith effort, the bidder cannot change its position after submiss established goal.                              | t it has been unable to meet the goal and has made a good  |
| In accordance with the DBE Special Provisions, the bidder shat Participation Affidavit", or provide documentation of its good following the bid opening. The bidder shall obtain the require Compliance Office (BECO) website at http://www.azdot.gov/b | faith efforts, by 4:00 p.m. on the fifth calendar day d affidavit from the Business Engagement & |
|   | Print Name of Firm   |
|   | Print Name of Authorized Officer of Firm   |
|   | Signature of Authorized Officer of Firm  |
|   | Title  |
|   |  |

Date